

User Guide

Copyright Notice © 2016 All Rights Reserved Daxesoft Ltd. Distribution Limited to Authorized Persons Only. Trade Secret Notice

The PipeFlow.com, PipeFlow.co.uk and Daxesoft Ltd. name and logo and all related product and service names, design marks, logos, and slogans are either trademarks or registered trademarks of Daxesoft Ltd. All other product names and trademarks contained herein are the trademarks of their respective owners.

Printed in the United Kingdom - November 2016

Information in this document is subject to change without notice. The software described in this document is furnished under a license agreement. The software may be used only in accordance with the terms of the license agreement. It is against the law to copy the software on any medium except as specifically allowed in the license agreement. No part of this document may be reproduced or transmitted in any form or by any means electronic or mechanical, including photocopying, recording, or information recording and retrieval systems, for any purpose without the express written permission of Daxesoft Ltd.

Table of Contents

Table of Contents	3
Table of Figures	9
Introduction	
Pipe Flow Expert Software	
Pipe Flow Expert Software Overview	
Minimum Operating System Requirements	
Registration and Licensing Information	
Contacting Pipe Flow Software	
Additional Pipe Flow Software Programs	
Interface and Menus	
Menu Bar	
File Menu	20
Edit Menu	
Units Menu	23
Fluid Menu	23
Drawing Menu	25
Tools Menu	26
License Menu	26
Documentation Menu	27
Help Menu	
Tool Bar	29
Tool Bar Buttons	
Keyboard Shortcuts	
Node Pane	
Node Types	
Tank Node Data	
End Pressure Data	
Join Point Data	
Flow Demands	
Pipe Pane	
Pipe Features	
Pipe Material Data	40
Pipe Diameter Data	42
Pipe Fittings Database	44
Component Pressure Loss	46

Control Valve Data	
Pump Data	49
Drawing Pane	51
Configuration Options Screen	53
Labels Tab	53
Units Tab	55
Pipe Settings Tab	57
Node Updates Tab	59
Results Colors Tab	60
Calculations Tab	61
Results Tables	62
Viewing Individual Results	64
File and Design Operations	65
Tabbed Design Sheets	65
Creating a New Pipe System	65
Isometric System Options	66
Designing a Pipe System	66
Saving a System	67
Change the System View - Isometric Mode Toggle	68
Sending a System via E-mail	68
Printing a System	68
Saving a Screen Image	70
Saving a Drawing to an EMF Image	70
Emailing a Screen Image	70
System Options	71
Choosing Units (imperial / metric)	71
Choosing Item Labelling	72
Choosing the System Units	73
Choosing Pipe Drawing Defaults	74
Change attributes of more than one pipe	78
Node Updates	80
Results Colors	81
Configuring the Calculation Parameters	
Fluid Zones	84
Defining Fluid Zones	84
Properties of Mixed Fluids	85
Two Phase Flow – Additional Pressure Drop	85
Fluids Database	86
Adding Fluids to the Fluid Database	87

Adding Gas Data to the Fluid Database	
Tanks	
Add a Tank	
Nodes (Join Points)	91
Adding a Node	91
Pipes	93
Adding a Pipe	93
Adding a Pipe Material to the Database	96
Adding Pipe Size Data to the Database	96
Reversing the Pipe Flow	97
Closing a Pipe in the System	97
Using the Pipe Sub-menu while drawing	98
Preventing Backflow in a pipe	99
Using the Default Pipe feature while drawing	99
Fittings and Valves	100
Adding a Fitting to a pipe	100
Adding a Fitting to the Database	102
Components	105
Adding a Component with a pressure loss	106
Cv and Kv Flow Coefficients	109
Adding a component/valve with a Cv or Kv value	109
Sprinkler K factors	112
Modeling a Spray Nozzle with a Sprinkler K Factor	113
Control Valves (FCV, PRV, BPV)	114
Adding a Flow Control Valve	115
Adding a Pressure Reducing Valve	116
Adding a Back Pressure Valve	117
Pumps	119
Adding a Pump	119
Adding a Fixed Flow Rate Pump	121
Note about Fixed Flow Rate Pumps	122
Adding a Fixed Head Increase Pump	122
Adding a Fixed Speed Pump Curve	123
Working with Pump Curve Graph	126
Import Pump Curve Image	128
Variable Speed and Change to Impeller Size	132
Predicted Performance Data	134
Search Pump Database	138
Browse Pump Database	139

Example Pumps (with Flow versus Head curve)	140
Demand Flows	141
Adding a Demand Flow at a join point	141
Demand Pressures	143
Adding a Demand Pressure at an end node	143
Text Items	145
Adding Text to the drawing	145
Images	147
Importing Images on to the drawing	147
Viewing, Modifying, and Deleting Items	149
Zooming in or Out in the Drawing Pane	149
Zooming in to a Selected Area	149
Viewing the whole System in the Drawing Pane	150
Panning a System in the Drawing Pane	150
Finding a Pipe or a Node	151
Mirror View of the Pipe System	151
Inverted View of the Pipe System	151
System Amendments and Group Updates	152
Using the Edit Grid	152
Individual Item Viewing and Modifying	153
Group Updates on the Drawing	154
Moving Components in a System	155
Cutting, Copying, and Pasting Nodes & Pipes	156
Copying Between Drawings	157
Opening Additional Systems	157
Rotating Selected Items	158
Moving a Pipe to link at a new position	158
Using the Undo and Redo Functions	159
Deleting Components in a System	159
Deleting a Node or Pipe	159
Deleting a Group of Components	160
Deleting a Demand Flow	160
Deleting Fittings	161
Deleting a Component Pressure Loss	
Deleting a Control Valve	162
Deleting a Pump	162
Calculations and Results	
Automatic Checks and Updates	164
Calculating and Solving a System	165

Configuring the System Results	
Viewing the System Results	172
Saving the System Results	172
Exporting the System Results	173
Redesigning the System	174
Amending the System	174
Create a PDF Report of the System Results	175
Calculation Theory and Method of Solution	177
Fluid Flow States	177
Fluid Viscosity	177
Reynolds Numbers	178
Friction Factors	178
Colebrook-White Formula	178
Friction Losses (resistance to flow)	178
Darcy-Weisbach Formula	179
Compressible Gas Flow Equations	179
Fitting Head Loss	
'K' Factor fitting head loss calculation	
Calculate Total Pressure Loss	
Energy and Hydraulic Grade Lines	
Balanced Flow State	
Loops, Nodes and Pipes	
Solving the Flow versus Pressure Loss Balance	
System Calculation Tolerances	
System Components	
Cv and Kv Flow Coefficients	
Sprinkler K Value Coefficients	
Flow Control Valves	
Pressure Reducing Valves	191
Back Pressure Valves	
Pumps (with Flow versus Head Curve)	194
Fixed Flow Rate Pumps	194
Fixed Head / Pressure Rise Pumps	
Net Positive Suction Head available	
Two Phase Flow	
Slurries	
Working with Compressible Fluids	
Using Compressible Flow Equations	197
Using Non-Compressible Darcy-Weisbach Equation	

Glossary	
Index	

Table of Figures

Figure 1 Pipe Flow Expert License Software	15
Figure 2 Pipe Flow Expert interface	19
Figure 3 Menu Bar	19
Figure 4 File Menu	20
Figure 5 Edit Menu	22
Figure 6 Units Menu	23
Figure 7 Fluid Menu	23
Figure 8 Drawing Menu	25
Figure 9 Tools Menu	26
Figure 10 License Menu	26
Figure 11 Documentation Menu	27
Figure 12 Help Menu	28
Figure 13 Tank Node Pane	34
Figure 14 End Pressure Node Pane	35
Figure 15 Join Point Node Pane	36
Figure 16 Flow Demands	37
Figure 17 Pipe Pane and Pipe Sub-menu	38
Figure 18 Pipe Material Data	40
Figure 19 Pipe Diameter Data	42
Figure 20 Pipe Fittings Database	44
Figure 21 Component Pressure Loss	46
Figure 22 Control Valve Data	48
Figure 23 Pump Data	49
Figure 24 Drawing Panes Standard or Isometric	52
Figure 25 Configuration Options - Labels Tab	53
Figure 26 Configuration Options - Units Tab	55
Figure 27 Configuration Options - Pipe Settings Tab	57
Figure 28 Configuration Options - Node Updates Tab	59
Figure 29 Configuration Options - Results Colors tab	60
Figure 30 Configuration Options - Calculations Tab	61
Figure 31 Results tables	62
Figure 32 View Individual Results	64
Figure 33 Save As dialog	67
Figure 34 Printing Information dialog	69
Figure 35 Configuration Options – Labelling tab	72

Figure 36	Configuration Options – Units tab	.73
Figure 37	Configuration Options – Pipe Settings tab	.74
Figure 38	Pipe diameter data - materials list	.75
Figure 39	Pipe Diameter Data - Pipe Sizes	.76
Figure 40	Pipe fitting friction coefficients	.77
Figure 41	Configuration Options – Pipe Settings Tab	.78
Figure 42	Configuration Options – Node Updates Tab	.80
Figure 43	Configuration Options – Results Colors Tab	.81
Figure 44	Calculation settings	.83
Figure 45	Fluid Zone Menu	.84
Figure 46	Fluid Database	.86
Figure 47	Properties of Gases	.88
Figure 48	Node Pane for Tanks	.89
Figure 49	Node Pane for Join Points	.91
Figure 50	Set Flow Demands	.92
Figure 51	Pipe diameter data - materials list	.94
Figure 52	Pipe diameter data - pipe sizes	.95
Figure 53	Pipe Sub-Menu	. 98
Figure 54	Pipe fitting friction coefficients database	101
Figure 55	Add a fitting in the Pipe fitting friction coefficients listings	102
Figure 56	Choose fitting symbol	103
Figure 57	Sudden Contraction K value	104
Figure 58	Set Component Pressure Loss	107
Figure 59	Adding a Cv / Kv flow coefficient value	109
Figure 60	Helper to calculate a Cv value	110
Figure 61	Calculate Sprinkler K value	112
Figure 62	Modeling a Spray Nozzle	113
Figure 63	Set Control Valve Data	115
Figure 64	Add Pump Confirm dialog	120
Figure 65	Pump Icons	120
Figure 66	Fixed Flow Rate Pump	121
Figure 67	Fixed Head / Pressure Pump	123
Figure 68	Pump Data screen	124
Figure 69	Pump Graph with NPSHr and Power	126
Figure 70	Simple Pump Graph from imported points	131
Figure 71	Pump Initial Affinity Predictions	134
Figure 72	Adjusted Pump Model	137
	Set Flow Demands dialog	
Figure 74	Node pane for end pressures	144

Figure 75	Add Free Text Label Dialog	145
Figure 76	Importing an image on to the drawing	148
Figure 77	The Edit Grid (in filter mode)	152
Figure 78	Pipe data Group Updates	154
Figure 79	Result Log dialog	166
Figure 80	Pipe Flow Expert interface in Results mode	167
Figure 81	Results Tables	167
Figure 82	PDF Report Options Dialog	168
Figure 83	PDF Report Pages	169
Figure 84	Configuration Options dialog – Labelling tab	170
Figure 85	Configuration Options Screen – Units tab	171
Figure 86	Results Tables – All Results tab	172
Figure 87	Save Results as Excel File dialog	173
Figure 88	pipe system results in Microsoft Excel	174
Figure 89	Create PDF Report Options	175
Figure 90	PDF Results Report Pages	176
Figure 91	Hydraulic Grade Line	181
Figure 92	Flow balance at a join point	182
Figure 93	Pressure balance around a loop	182
Figure 94	Pseudo Loop	182
Figure 95	Flow Control Valve replacement	191
Figure 96	Pressure Reducing Valve replacement	192
Figure 97	Back Pressure Valve replacement	193
Figure 98	Fixed Flow Rate Pump replacement	194
Figure 99	Compressible Flow Calculation Options	197

Introduction

Pipe Flow Expert is a software application that runs on the Microsoft Windows operating system.

It used by engineers in over 75 countries worldwide, to model pipe systems where the flow rates, pressure losses, and pumping requirements of the system need to be calculated.

The Pipe Flow Expert software has an intuitive interface that makes it easy for users to start working on their pipe designs, which can be drawn out on a 2D or 3D isometric grid.

The software is backed up by an unrivalled support service that provides help to users when they need it.

Pipe Flow Expert Software

Pipe Flow Expert is designed to help today's engineers analyze and solve a wide range of hydraulic problems where the flow rates, pressure losses and pumping requirements throughout a pipe network must be determined.

The Pipe Flow Expert software will allow you to easily draw out a pipeline system and analyze the performance of the system when flow is occurring. Pipe Flow Expert calculates the balanced steady flow and pressure conditions of the system.

The software will allow you to perform analysis of alternate systems under various operating conditions.

The reported results include:

- flow rates for each pipe
- fluid velocities for each pipe
- Reynolds numbers
- friction factors
- friction pressure losses
- fitting pressures losses
- component pressure losses
- pressures at each node
- HGL (hydraulic grade line) values
- pump operating points
- NPSHa at pump inlet

The input and display of system information on the Pipe Flow Expert drawing and in the results tables can be shown in metric or imperial units to suit your preference and specific units for each item (such as flow rate) can also be configured and set on an individual basis as required.

The Pipe Flow Expert software has been designed for the professional engineer who needs a powerful tool that has a class leading, easy to use and robust interface that makes it simple to design and analyze pipe networks.

Pipe Flow Expert Software Overview

Pipeline systems range from very simple ones with a single pipe to very large and complex networks with hundreds of interconnecting pipes. They may be as simple as a single pipe carrying water from one reservoir to another reservoir, or they may be more complex with many pipelines interconnecting to distribute fluid over a large area, or they could fall somewhere in-between such as a system that transfers a chemical from a supply container to various process points.

The pipelines may vary in size and nature and will usually involve changes in elevation from one point to another. These pipeline systems may include reservoirs, pressurized tanks, pumps, valves, flow control devices, heat exchangers and other components that affect flow in the pipelines.

The pipeline system is modeled by drawing the join points and the connecting pipes on a drawing pane. Horizontal, vertical or sloping lines can be used to connect one node to another node. The physical data describing the system is entered by the user and typically includes:

- The internal size, internal roughness and length of each connecting pipe
- The elevation of each join point (node)
- The In-flow and the Out-flow at each join point (if applicable)
- The elevation, liquid level and surface pressure data for each tank
- The performance data for each pump

Data input boxes are located at the left hand side of the drawing pane. These input boxes will display the data for the currently selected node or pipe and may be used to amend the current data. The data for a node, pipe, pump, etc. can be amended at any point during the design process.

Once the design has been completed, the system can be analyzed and the flow and pressure results can be calculated. For liquid systems, the pressure losses within the system are calculated using friction factors obtained from the Colebrook-White equation, and the pressure loss due to friction in each pipe is obtained from the Darcy-Weisbach equation. For gas systems, the pressure losses are calculated using a compressible isothermal flow equations such as the General Flow Equation.

An initial approximate solution is obtained using Linear Theory methods and an iterative approach that adjusts the flow rates until an approximate pressure balance is achieved. The solution is then converged to an accurate solution using sophisticated matrix techniques and other iterative algorithms.

Pipe Flow Expert defines the elements of the pipeline system in a series of mathematical equations. Pipe systems can produce a highly non-linear set of equations that are difficult to solve. The Pipe Flow Expert software uses the Newton method and other proprietary algorithms to solve the equations, to determine the flow rate and pressure loss in each pipe that provides a balanced solution.

The results of the flow rates for each pipe, the fluid velocities for each pipe, Reynolds numbers, friction factors, friction pressure losses for each pipe, fittings pressure losses, pressure at join points (nodes), HGLs (hydraulic grade line), pump operating points and more can be viewed on the results drawing and on the results grid.

Minimum Operating System Requirements

Pipe Flow Expert has been designed to work on the following operating systems:

- Microsoft® Windows 10 (All Versions)
- Microsoft® Windows 8 (all versions except RT [used on ARM based tablets])
- Microsoft[®] Windows 7 (all versions)

We recommended using one of the above operating systems, however the software will also run on:

- Microsoft[®] Windows Vista (all versions)
- Microsoft[®] Windows XP (all versions)

It is recommended that your computer system has at least the following minimum specification:

- Processor: 1.00 GHz or faster CPU
- Memory (RAM): 2Gb or higher
- Screen Display: 1024 x 768 pixels (minimum resolution)
- 1920 x 1080 pixels (or higher recommended)
- Graphics (RAM): 128 Mb or higher
- Hard Disk: 60 Mb install (250 Mb free space recommended)

Microsoft[®] Excel is required if the user wishes to export the results tables to a spreadsheet format.

Adobe® Acrobat Reader is required if the user wishes to generate and view customized PDF Reports based on the calculated results data.

Note:

If your computer will run Windows 7 (or later) then Pipe Flow Expert should work without any issues.

Registration and Licensing Information

Pipe Flow Expert is a software package that is provided for use on personal computer systems.

Installation

When the software is installed it generates a unique product number that is shown on the Software License screen when you run the program. A matching license code must be entered to fully enable and license the software.

1
1
n

Figure 1 Pipe Flow Expert License Software

Purchasing a License

Each installation of the Pipe Flow Expert software requires a license code to be entered in order to fully activate the program. Until the license code is entered the software can only be used in trial mode.

License codes can be purchased from www.PipeFlow.com

Standard licensing and pricing options are shown on the web site at www.pipeflow.com.

You do not require an internet connection when licensing and enabling the software. The software does not need an internet connection to operate.

Moving a License

We allow a user to move the license to another machine. The old license is de-activated which generates a License Removal Confirmation Number. We then provide a new license code for a new installation of the software. This service is provided at no further cost as part of the Annual License fee which also includes support.

Network Licensing

The software can be operated over a network and used by a number of concurrent users. Network installation is simple and only requires that the software is installed to a shared network drive. Each user then runs the program as normal from the shared drive. When licensing the program you will need to purchase a software license that supports the maximum number of concurrent users that you require.

Please email <u>info@pipeflow.com</u> with your network licensing requirements to obtain a competitive quote for your specific needs.

Software Distribution Note

All of our software is provided via download from our web sites at <u>www.pipeflow.com</u> and <u>www.pipeflow.co.uk</u>

We do not provide the software on CD, since it would be exactly the same as the program that can be downloaded from our web site. This helps to reduce our costs, which allows us to offer lower prices for our customers and also guarantees that the user is always installing the latest version of the software. Users are free to make their own CD copy of the software, however every installation of the program will generate a new product code and a new license code will still be required.

New Customers

Those of you who have previously purchased software from us will already be assured of our reputation and will not be concerned about receiving the software via download. However we understand that as a new customer you may be concerned that you do not get a CD with the software on.

If we provided the software on CD it would be the exact same program that you can download from our web site (in fact the web site will always carry the very latest version of the software). Having a CD would not allow you to install and enable the software on multiple computers, since each installation would still generate a unique product number and would require a matching license code.

When you purchase a program from our web site, you will automatically be emailed with a unique purchase token and an invoice/receipt that confirms your purchase. This is all you need for proof of purchase and we will always be able to confirm your purchase in our database.

We have sold software via download for over 15 years. We are not one of those companies who you will not be able to contact or get a response from. As our existing customers know, our service and assistance with any issues you may have is worth far more than just having the software on CD.

We do sell a license to use a copy of the Pipe Flow Expert software on a USB drive. When this option is purchased, we send you a 'Pipe Flow' branded USB drive and allow you to license this. This provides a completely portable copy of the software. There is nothing to install. The USB drive can be plugged in to any Windows based computer and the Pipe Flow Expert software can then be run directly from the USB drive, up into the memory of the local computer.

Summary

- The Pipe Flow Expert software can be downloaded and installed for a free trial.
- A license code can be purchased from our web site at <u>www.pipeflow.com</u> that will enable use of the software for an initial period of time (normally 12 months).
- A user can be up and running with a licensed version of the software within a few minutes.
- An Annual License fee must be paid to extend the license to use the software for a further 12 months, once the initial 12 month license period ends. The Annual License fee can be paid at www.pipeflow.com and is usually about 15% of the cost of the initial 12 month license fee.
- Software support and maintenance, including technical assistance, help with modeling issues and free upgrades to new releases, are provided for free while you are running a licensed copy of the Pipe Flow Expert software. This ensures that you will always be able to use the latest version of the software.

Contacting Pipe Flow Software

Email:	info@pipeflow.com		
Internet:	http://www.pipeflow.com		
UK Telephone:	+44	(0)1625 509142	
USA Telephone:	+1	650-276-3569	
	+1	650-276-FLOW	

PipeFlow.com and PipeFlow.co.uk are trading names of Daxesoft Ltd, a U.K. Registered Company)

Additional Pipe Flow Software Programs

Pipe Flow Wizard - "What if?" Calculations on a Single Pipe for Liquids and Gases

Pipe Flow Wizard is able to perform four different calculations depending on the known information. It can calculate:

- Pressure Drops
- Flow Rates
- Size of Internal Diameters
- Pipe Lengths

Pipe Flow Wizard will perform calculations for individual pipes. Pipe Flow Wizard will calculate results for **LIQUIDS or COMPRESSED GASES**

A Fluid Database is included with viscosity and density of common fluids.

Flow Advisor - for Channels and Tanks

Flow Advisor may be used to estimate water flow rate from various shaped channels and tanks. It can calculate:

- Open Channel Flow
- Water Flow Rates
- Time taken to empty tanks
- Volume, Capacity, Weight and Expansion

A Materials Database is included with density and coefficient of expansion of common materials.

All of our software can be downloaded for a free trial by visiting <u>www.pipeflow.com</u>

Once you have installed a trial version of one of our software products it can be fully enabled and licensed by buying a license code from our web site. You can be up and running with a fully licensed program within just a couple of minutes

Interface and Menus

This section details the different features of the Pipe Flow Expert interface. For each feature, there is an explanation, a screen shot and a table providing descriptions for each element of the feature. The sections following this section provide instructions for using the Pipe Flow Expert application.

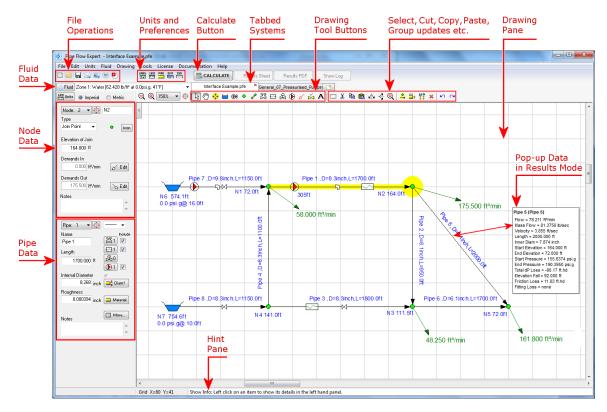


Figure 2 Pipe Flow Expert interface

Menu Bar

The menu bar has nine different menu selections to help you navigate and work in Pipe Flow Expert.



Figure 3 Menu Bar

File Menu

<u>F</u> ile	<u>E</u> dit	<u>U</u> nits	F <u>l</u> uid	<u>D</u> rawing	<u>T</u> ools	L <u>i</u> cense	D <u>o</u> cume			
	New									
	New T	New Tab Ctrl+N								
	Open.					C	trl+0			
暍	Open	Example	es			Ctrl+/	Alt+O			
	Save					C	Ctrl+S			
	Save A	\s								
9	Save S	creen In	nage							
9	Save Screen as EMF MetaFile									
	Email System									
5	Email Screen Image									
•	Create PDF - System Drawing									
	Create	PDF - (Custom	ized Report						
۲	Print					C	trl+P			
9	Page S	Setup								
	Impor	t Image								
2	Recov	er from	AutoSa	ve Files						
×	Purge	Auto Sa	ved File	25						
쁂	1yst	ems\lsc	metric_	01_Chilled	Water_C	Cooling.pf	e			
暏	2leS	ystems\	Comm	on_05_Fittii	ngs_Con	tractions.	ofe			
뭓			-	is\Commoi		-				
暍	4e\ł	Example	System	s\Common	_03_Fitti	ngs_Bend	s.pfe			
	Exit									

Figure 4 File Menu

Menu Items	Description
New	Opens a new drawing grid in the Drawing pane.
New Tab	Opens a new drawing grid in a new tab. Tabbed Design Sheets let you work on multiple systems simultaneously. Up to 4 different systems may be worked on concurrently using the 'Tabbed' system feature.
Open	Opens the Open dialog. Select a .pfe file and click the Open button to open a pipe system drawing in Pipe Flow Expert.
Open Examples	Opens the Example Systems screen. Select an example and click the Load This Example System button to open an example system drawing in Pipe Flow Expert.
Save	Saves your changes to the pipe system drawing.

Save As	Opens the Save As dialog. Browse to where you want to save the pipe system, name the .pfe file, and click Save .
Save Screen Image	Save an image of the visible drawing area as a jpeg file.
Save Screen as EMF Metafile	Save the drawing as an Enhanced Metafile.
Email System	Opens a new email message with a .pfe file of your current design attached to an email.
Email Screen Image	Opens a new e-mail message with a jpeg of the screen image attached to the e-mail.
Create PDF – System Drawing	Create a PDF document of the system drawing.
Create PDF – Customized Report	Create a PDF customized report, including cover sheet with logo image, system drawing and results tables. Including a high resolution pump graph with performance curves.
Print	Opens the Printing Information dialog. Type the page title and click the Print button to print the image currently visible in the Drawing pane.
Page Setup	Opens the Print Setup dialog. Define your printing preferences and click OK
Import Image	Opens the Import Image dialog. Allows browse of folders and files, to select import of image file on to the system drawing.
Recover from AutoSave Files	Pipe Flow Expert will automatically save a backup of your current design at approximately 5 minute intervals. In the event of a problem you can try to load the most recent backup file to try and recover your system.
Purge Auto Saved Files	Delete the files created by the auto save feature.
Exit	Closes the application.

Edit Menu

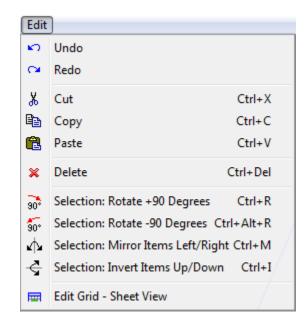


Figure 5 Edit Menu

Menu Items	Description
Undo	The last node or pipe action performed in the Drawing pane is undone.
Redo	The last undo action is redone.
Cut	Selected items are cut to the clipboard.
Сору	Selected items are copied to the clipboard.
Paste	Items on the clipboard are pasted in the Drawing pane.
Delete	Selected item(s) are deleted.
Selection: Rotate +90 Degrees	Selected items are rotated 90 degrees clockwise
Selection: Rotate -90 Degrees	Selected items are rotated 90 degrees anticlockwise
Selection: Mirror Items Left/Right	Selected items are mirrored left to right
Selection: Invert Items Up/Down	Selected items are inverted up to down
Edit Grid – Sheet View	Opens an edit grid allowing details of pipes, nodes and valves etc. to be amended.

Units Menu

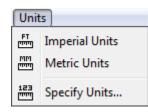


Figure 6 Units Menu

Menu Items	Description
Imperial Units	Converts all values to imperial units.
Metric Units	Converts all values to metric units.
Specify Units	Opens the Units tab of the Configurations Options dialog. Use the Units tab to define the units for each element of the pipe system drawing.

Fluid Menu

Fluid		
۵	Change Fluid	
6	Create New Fluid Zone	
×	Delete Current Fluid Zone	
	Change Color for this Fluid Zone	
-	Select / Add Pipes to this Fluid Zone	
	On / Off Show Colors for Fluid Zones	
	Reset Fluid Zones to Default Colors	

Figure 7 Fluid Menu

Menu Items	Description
Change Fluid	Opens the Fluid data dialog. Use the Fluid data dialog to define the fluid for the selected fluid zone.
Create New Fluid Zone	Opens the Fluid Manager to select a fluid for a new Fluid Zone
Delete Current Fluid Zone	Delete the current fluid zone from the system. All pipes that previously contained this fluid will now contain the fluid from zone 1.
Change Color for this Fluid Zone	Select a background highlight color for this fluid zone.
Select / Add Pipes to this Fluid Zone	Display the fluid zone selection rectangle. Click and drag the rectangle to enclose the pipes to be set to the current fluid zone
On / Off Show Colors for Fluid Zones	Toggle the fluid zone background highlight colors on or off.
Reset Fluid Zones to Default Colors	Reset all fluid zone colors to the default color for each fluid zone.

Drawing Menu

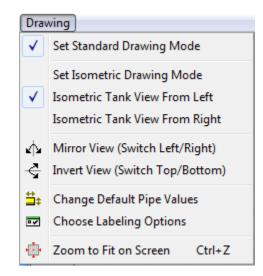


Figure 8 Drawing Menu

Menu Items	Description
Set Standard Drawing Mode	Set rectangular grid drawing mode
Set Isometric Drawing Mode	Set isometric grid drawing mode
Isometric Tank View From Left	Show isometric tanks viewed from left
Isometric Tank View From Right	Show isometric tanks viewed from right
Mirror View (Switch Left/Right)	Mirror the complete drawing
Invert View (Switch Top/Bottom)	Invert the complete drawing
Change Default Pipe Values	Opens the Default Values tab of the Configurations Options dialog. Use the Default Values tab to define default values for the next pipe to be drawn in the pipe system.
Choose Labelling Options	Opens the Labelling tab of the Configurations Options dialog. Use the Labelling tab to define how the pipe system drawing is labelled.
Zoom to Fit on Screen	Resize the drawing and center in the visible drawing area

Tools Menu

Tools	
	Edit Grid - Sheet View
5	Options

Figure 9 Tools Menu

Menu Items	Description
Edit Grid – Sheet View	Amend data for Pipes, Tanks, End Pressures, Nodes, FCVs, PRVs, BPVs, Cv Values, Kv Values, Fixed Losses, Pumps (Fixed Flow), Pumps (Fixed Head) and Pumps (Curve).
	The data in the grid may be over typed with new data – changes will be made immediately as each item of data is amended.
Options	Opens the Configuration Options screen. Use the Configuration Options to configure the pipe system.

License Menu

License		
6	License Status	
	View License Agreement	
⇒	De-Activate / Move this License	

Figure 10 License Menu

Menu Items	Description
License Status	Displays the current license status and registration information.
View License Agreement	View agreement between Licensor and Licensee
Move this License	Displays instructions that explain how to deactivate the current license and obtain a license removal confirmation code. How to create a new installation (which will require a new license code).

Documentation Menu

D <u>o</u> c	umentation	<u>H</u> elp
	Open Quick	Start Guide PDF
P	Open User G	iuide PDF
	Open Non-O	Compressible Results Verification PDF
P	Open Comp	ressible Gas Results Verification PDF
P	Open Comp	ressible Flow Equations PDF
	Open Pipe F	low Brochure PDF

Figure 11 Documentation Menu

Menu Items	Description
Open Quick Start Guide PDF	Open the Quick Start Guide PDF document
Open User Guide PDF	Open the full User Guide PDF document
Open Non-Compressible Results Verification PDF	Open the Non-Compressible (Liquids) Calculation Results Verification PDF document
Open Compressible Results Verification PDF	Open the Compressible (Gases) Calculations Results Verification PDF document
Open Compressible Flow Equations PDF	Open the Compressible Flow Equations & formula descriptions PDF
Open Pipe Flow Brochure PDF	Open the Pipe Flow Expert PDF Brochure.

Help Menu

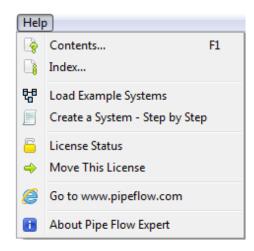


Figure 12 Help Menu

Menu Items	Description
Contents	Displays the Help information starting at the contents page.
Index	Displays the Help information starting at the index page.
Load Example Systems	Lists the examples systems that can be loaded, viewed, and the results calculated.
Create a System – Step by Step	Displays the Help information starting at the page that describes how to create a system using a step by step walkthrough of each operation.
License Status	Displays the current license status and registration information.
Move This License	Displays instructions that explain how to deactivate the current license and obtain a license removal confirmation code. How to create a new installation (which will require a new license code).
Go to www.pipeflow.com	Launches an internet browser window to view the Pipe Flow web site.
About Pipe Flow Expert	Displays a pop-up window that shows details about the software.

Tool Bar

Most of the Pipe Flow Expert functions can be performed by using a button on the tool bar. The Re-Design, Results Sheet, Results PDF and Show Log buttons are only available on the tool bar after you click the Calculate button on the tool bar.

The tool bar also contains a field for determining whether the unit values displayed in Pipe Flow Expert and the pipe system are imperial or metric. The first step in creating a pipe system is to select the Imperial or Metric option. You can define whether imperial or metric values are used from the tool bar, the Units menu, or from the Units tab in the Configuration Options dialog. Inches, feet, and gallons are examples of imperial units. Centimeters, meters, and liters are examples of metric units.

Tool Bar Buttons

Button	Name and Description
	New Grid – Opens a new drawing grid.
	Open File – Opens the Open dialog. Select a .pfe file and click the Open button to open an existing pipe system drawing in Pipe Flow Expert.
	Save File – Saves your changes to the pipe system drawing.
	Email System Information – Opens a new e-mail message with the pipe system .pfe file attached to the e-mail.
	Email Screen Image – Opens a new e-mail message with a jpeg of the screen image attached to the e-mail.
٢	Print – Opens the Printing Information dialog. Type the page title and click the Print button to print the image currently visible in the Drawing pane.
	Create PDF of System Drawing – Produces a high resolution PDF of the system drawing including items which may be currently off-screen.
ISD I	Toggle Isometric Grid – Switch to Isometric Drawing Grid, or back to Standard Grid.
	Network Grid View – Opens a grid to display details of pipes, tanks, end pressures and nodes. The data displayed in the grid may be edited to change the network data. Any changes are applied immediately to the drawing.
	Set Pipe Default Drawing Values – Opens the Pipe Settings tab of the Configurations Options dialog. Use the Pipe Settings tab to define the pipe default values for drawing or to copy some of the pipe attributes to selected pipes in the system.
	Choose Labelling – Opens the Labelling tab of the Configurations Options dialog. Use the Labelling tab to define how the pipe system is labelled in the Drawing pane.
123 	Choose Units – Opens the Units tab of the Configurations Options dialog. Use the Units tab to define the units for each element of the pipe system.
	Calculation Settings – Opens the Calculations tab of the Configurations Options dialog. Use the Calculations tab to select method of solution and method of calculation, and set calculation parameters.

The **Hint** pane displays tips for using the button currently selected on the tool bar. The **Hint** pane displays tips for the following buttons:

	Fans archada aka ini ang
Show Info:	🔓 🖑 👶 🖬 📧 🖍 🖾 🕰 🕑 🎸 巅 A 🖾
Node 2, 3.36	In Results mode the Hint pane is used to display information about the flow rates in pipes, velocities in pipes, pressure drop in pipes, pressures at join points, HGL (hydraulic grade line), elevations of tanks and nodes, and fluid heads in the pipeline system. Items are highlighted by clicking on an item in the drawing pane. Data for the highlighted item is displayed in the hint pane.
6 Fluid	Fluid – Opens the Fluid menu, select change fluid to open the Fluid data dialog. Use the Fluid data dialog to define the fluid for the currently selected fluid zone. Select other fluid menu options to change the fluid zone color or to create a new fluid zone or to delete a fluid zone.
	Zoom Out – Moves the focus of the pipe system out to see more of the drawing at a reduced size in the Drawing pane.
•	Zoom In – Moves the focus of the pipe system in to get a close-up view in the Drawing pane.
•	Move to Centre of Grid – Centers the pipe system on the drawing grid.
5	Show Item Info – Select the show information cursor. Click an item in the Drawing pane to display its details in the Node pane, Pipe pane, or dialog associated with the selected component.
3	Pan the Drawing – Select the move grid cursor. Click in the Drawing pane, and while holding down the left mouse button, move the mouse to pan the drawing.
-	Drag and Move Items – Highlights all items on the drawing. Select a highlighted object, and while holding down the left mouse button, drag the object to its new position.
	Add Tank – Select the tank cursor. Click where you want to add a tank in the Drawing pane. Use the Node pane to enter the Elevation, Liquid level and Fluid surface pressure for the tank.
œ	Add Demand (Pressure) – Select the end pressure cursor. Click where you want to add a fixed pressure demand in the Drawing pane. Use the Node pane to enter the pressure and elevation for this fixed pressure demand.
٠	Add Join Point – Select the join point (node) cursor. Click where you want to add a pipe join point in the Drawing pane.
ere	Add Pipes – Select the draw pipes cursor. Click on a node in the Drawing pane where you want to add a pipe, and then click where you want the pipe to end. Right-click to turn off the rubber banding.
Na Ma Na Ma Na Ma Na Ma Na Ma Na Ma Na Na Na Na Na Na Na Na Na Na Na Na Na	Add Fittings – Select the valve and fittings cursor. Click on the pipe on which you want to add valves or fittings. Use the Pipe fittings friction coefficients dialog to select the valves or fitting to be added.
	Add Component Pressure Loss – Select the component cursor. Click on the pipe on which you want to add a component. Use the Component pressure loss dialog to enter the pressure loss characteristics of the component.

R	Add Control Valve – Select the control valve cursor. Click on the pipe on which you want to add a control valve. Use the Control data dialog to choose a flow valve type. Choose a Flow Control Valve (FCV) to set the flow rate required in the pipe, or a Pressure Reducing Valve (PRV) to set the pressure required at the end of the pipe, or a Back Pressure Valve (BPV) to set the pressure required at the start of the pipe.
	Add Pump – Select the pump cursor. Click on the pipe on which you want to add a pump. Use the Pump data dialog to enter the pump performance characteristics.
в	Add Demand (Flow) – Select the add demand flow cursor. Click on a node in the Drawing pane where you want to set a demand flow. Use the Flow demands dialog to set the In-flows or Out-flows at the selected node.
Ň	Toggle to Open/Close a Pipe – Select the open/close pipe cursor. Click on a pipe in the Drawing pane where you want to close a pipe or to re-open a pipe that has been closed previously.
Α	Add Text – Add Free text labels to the drawing.
	Selection Tool – Select the selection rectangle cursor. Click in the Drawing pane, and while holding down the left mouse button, drag the mouse to create a rectangle around the item(s) you want to select for cutting, copying, pasting, deleting or moving. You can select multiple items to cut, copy, paste, delete or move as a group. Click the right mouse button to exit from selection mode.
Ж	Cut – Selected items are cut to the clipboard.
	Copy – Selected items are copied to the clipboard.
	Paste – Items on the clipboard are pasted in the Drawing pane.
4	Mirror – Selected items are mirrored left / right.
4	Invert – Selected items are inverted up / down.
٩	Zoom Selected Area – Displays the selection area in a close-up view in the centre of the Drawing pane.
•	Select Individual Pipes and Nodes – Use the Adjust attributes of Selected Pipes tool button to display the Pipe Settings tab to make changes to all selected pipes. Use the Adjust attributes of Selected Nodes tool button to display the Node Settings tab to make changes to all selected nodes.
⇒ +	Adjust Attributes of Selected Pipes – Opens the Pipe Settings tab of the Configurations Options dialog. Use the Pipe Settings tab to copy various attributes of the default pipe to each of the pipes selected. The Selection Tool may be used to Select a group of pipes prior to opening the Pipe Settings tab. Individual pipes can be added or removed from the selected list by checking or un-checking the box adjacent to the pipe description.
₩ ● ‡‡	Adjust Attributes of Selected Nodes – Opens the Node Updates tab of the Configurations Options dialog. Use the Node Updates tab to copy node elevation and images to each of the nodes selected. The Selection Tool may be used to Select a group of nodes prior to opening the Node Updates tab. Individual nodes can be added or removed from the selected list by checking or un-checking the box adjacent to the node description.
*	Delete – Selected item(s) are deleted. If a selected item is a node then all pipes which connect to the node will also be deleted.
K 0	Undo last action – The last add pipe or node action performed in the Drawing pane is undone.

C	Redo last undo action – The last undo action is redone.
CALCULATE	Calculate – Calculates the flow and pressure at each node of the pipe system drawing. The calculation results are displayed on the Results window.
RE-DE SIGN	Re Design – Changes the view back to the design mode. The pipe system is displayed in drawing mode again. This button is only visible on the tool bar after clicking the Calculate button.
Results Sheet	Results – Opens the Results window. This button is only visible on the tool bar after clicking the Calculate button.
Presults PDF	Results PDF – Opens the Results PDF dialog. Add a logo, chose the options required and produce a PDF of the results, including a system image and pump graphs. This button is only visible on the tool bar after clicking the Calculate button.
Show Log	Show Log – Opens the Results Log dialog. The Results Log dialog indicates whether the pipe system was solved. This button is only visible on the tool bar after clicking the Calculate button.
문 Example Systems	Example Systems – Opens the Example Systems dialog. Over 40 examples systems are provided to illustrate usage of the Pipe Flow Expert software. This button is only visible on the tool bar if design mode is selected.
ੳ <mark>\$</mark> Next Example	Next Example – Loads the Next Example System from the examples systems dialog. This button is only visible on the tool bar if design mode is selected.
	New Tab – Opens a new design sheet allowing users to work on multiple systems simultaneously. Tabbed Sheets work in both Design View and Results Mode. Switch between different system models with a single click

Keyboard Shortcuts

Various keyboard shortcuts are provided which duplicate the actions of some Menu system options and some of the Tool Bar buttons.

- CTRL+N, for New Tab
- CTRL+X, for Cut
- CTRL-C, for Copy
- CTRL-V for Paste
- CTRL-DEL key for delete operations.
- CTRL+O for Open.
- CTRL+S for Save.
- CTRL+P for Print.
- CTRL+ALT+O for Open Examples.
- CTRL+R for Rotate +90 Degrees
- CTRL+ALT+R for Rotate -90 Degrees
- CTRL+M for Mirror Items Left/Right.
- CTRL+I for Invert Items Up/Down.
- CTRL+Z for Zoom to fit on screen

Node Pane

The Node pane displays the properties of the node selected on the pipe system in the Drawing pane. The type of node selected in the Type field determines which features are available in the Node pane.

Node Types

A node can be a join point, tank, or demand pressure–referred to as End Pressure in the Node pane. The type of node selected is shown in the Type field. The type of node can be changed by selecting from the options shown in drop down type list.

Nodes are located at the beginning and end of a pipe and at the junction of pipes in a pipe system. You can use the drop down Node Id list next to the Node name field to select an individual node or to scroll through each of the nodes in the pipe system.



Click the zoom button next to the drop down Node Id list to redisplay the drawing with the selected node at the center of the visible drawing area.

The Node pane is also used to enter and edit the specific details for the selected node. The values and units displayed in the node pane are determined by the units selected on the Units tab in the Configuration Options dialog. The selected units can also be switched on mass between a predefined set of imperial and metric units.

Tank Node Data

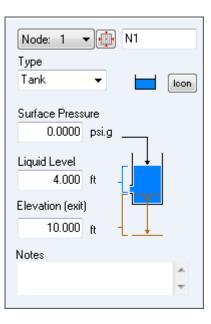


Figure 13 Tank Node Pane

Feature	Description	
Node	The name of the node currently selected in the Drawing pane. Use the Node field to edit the node name.	
Node Id List	Use the Node Drop Down List to select a node or to scroll through each of the nodes in the pipe system.	
Type (Tank)	The type of node currently selected in the Drawing pane. Use the Type field to modify the node type. There are three types of nodes – join point, tank, or fixed pressure demand (End Pressure).	
Type (Tank Icon)	Displays the image representing the selected tank in the Drawing pane. Use the Icon button to select the tank image you want displayed on the pipe system drawing. The icon size can be selected from a range of scales. The image you select does not affect any of the tank's properties or values.	
Surface Pressure	The surface pressure of the fluid in the tank expressed in the units displayed.	
Liquid Level	The amount of fluid above the tank exit point expressed in the units displayed.	
Elevation (Exit from tank)	The elevation at the exit point of the tank expressed in the units displayed.	
Notes	Notes about the node currently selected in the Drawing pane. Notes can be up to 200 characters.	

End Pressure Data

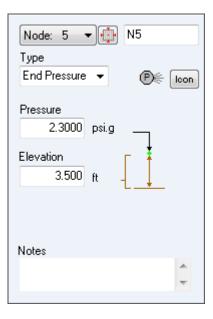


Figure 14 End Pressure Node Pane

Feature	Description	
Node	The name of the node currently selected in the Drawing pane. Use the Node field to edit the node name.	
Node Id List	Use the Node Drop Down List to select a node or to scroll through each of the nodes in the pipe system.	
Type (End Pressure)	The type of node currently selected in the Drawing pane. Use the Type field to modify the node type. There are three types of nodes – join point, tank, or demand pressure (End Pressure).	
Type (End Pressure Icon)	Displays the image representing the selected demand pressure in the Drawing pane. Use the Icon button to select the end pressure image you want displayed on the pipe system drawing. The icon size can be selected from a range of scales. The image you select does not affect any of the demand pressure's properties or values.	
Pressure	The required pressure for the end pressure expressed in the units displayed.	
Elevation (of Pressure Point)	The elevation of the end pressure expressed in the units displayed.	
Notes	Notes about the node currently selected in the Drawing pane. Notes can be up to 200 characters.	

Join Point Data

Node: 3 👻 🍈 N3	
Туре	
Join Point 🛛 👻	lcon
Elevation of Join 0.000 ft Demands In	
0.00 US gpm	🖌 Edit
Demands Out 0.00 US gpm	S Edit
Notes	4 4

Figure 15 Join Point Node Pane

Feature	Description	
Node Identification Number	Use the Node Drop Down List to select a node or to scroll through each of the nodes in the pipe system.	
Node	The name of the node currently selected in the Drawing pane. Use the Node field to edit the node name.	
Type (Join Point)	The type of node currently selected in the Drawing pane. Use the Type field to modify the node type. There are three types of nodes – join point, tank, or demand pressure (End Pressure).	
Type (Join Point) Icon	Displays the image representing the join point in the Drawing pane. Use the Icon button to select the join point image you want displayed on the pipe system drawing. The icon size can be selected from a range of scales. The image you select does not affect any of the joint point properties or values.	
Elevation of Join Point	The elevation of the join point expressed in the units displayed.	
Demands In (at Join Point)	View the In Flow to the system at this node. Click edit to change.	
Demands Out (at Join Point)	View the Out Flow from the system at this node. Click edit to change.	
Edit buttons (Join Point)	Opens the Set Flow Demands dialog. This dialog is used to set a demand flow on the join point.	
Notes	Notes about the node currently selected in the Drawing pane. Notes can be up to 200 characters.	

Flow Demands

Flow demands can only be added at a node if the type selected is a Join Point.

Set Flow Dema	nds	x
Node:4	N4	
Additional Dem	hand Flows	
In Flow		
0.0000	ft³/sec 🛛 👻	
Out Flow		
2.8253	ft³/sec 🛛 👻	
ОК	Cancel	Clear

Figure 16 Flow Demands

Feature	Description
In Flow Rate Entering The System	The flow rate entering the system at this node expressed in the units displayed.
Out Flow Rate Leaving The System	The flow rate leaving the system at this node expressed in the units displayed.
ОК	Confirm any changes that have been made.
Cancel	Close the dialog without making any changes.

Pipe Pane

A pipe can have many features, such as name, length, internal diameter, roughness, nominal size, material, schedule or class reference, internal volume and surface area.

The data for some of these features, such as name, length, internal diameter and roughness can be entered directly into the pipe pane input boxes (other features would be left unchanged and may have to be amended at a later time).

To set all the features of a pipe use the Diameter and Material buttons to access the selection dialogs.

Pipe Flow Expert allows fittings and valves, components, flow control valves and pumps to be added to a pipe. The selection dialogs to add or change the data for these items can be accessed by clicking on the appropriate button in the pipe pane.

_ Change Pipe Diameter - I Pipe: 1 Change Pipe Material Include Name 2₩1 1 P1 a∓ ⊠ Add / Edit Fittings ⊡0 Add / Edit Component Length £40 Å. Add / Edit Control Valve 20.000 ft 0 ⊛ Add / Edit Pump Internal Diameter Nom: 4" Re-Open / Close Pipe Ň 4.026 inch ⊒‡ Diam? **-**D Reverse Pipe direction Roughness Prevent Backflow - On / Off **≫**+ 0.001811 inch 🛄 Material Steel (ANSI) Move / Unlink end of Pipe Sch. 40 🔲 More... Set as Default Pipe for Drawing Notes d. ۲ Change Fluid Zone Close ×

Pipe Features

Figure 17 Pipe Pane and Pipe Sub-menu

Feature	Description
Pipe Identification Number	Use the Pipe Drop Down List to select a pipe or to scroll through each of the pipes in the pipe system.
Name	The name of the pipe currently selected in the Drawing pane. Use the Name field to edit the pipe name.
Length	The length of the pipe currently selected in the Drawing pane. Use the length field to change the length of the pipe.

Internal Diameter	The internal diameter of the pipe currently selected in the Drawing pane. Use the internal diameter field to change the internal size of the pipe. Click the Diam? button to display the Pipe Diameter Database sizes.		
Roughness	The internal roughness of the pipe currently selected in the Drawing pane. Use the roughness field to change the internal roughness of the pipe. Click the Material button to display the Pipe Material Database.		
Notes	Notes about the pipe currently selected in the Drawing pane. Notes can be up to 200 characters.		
Pipe Color and Line Width	Set the color and line width of the pipe currently selected in the Drawin pane.		
Add/Change Fittings button	Opens the Pipe fitting friction coefficients database. Use the database to add and maintain fittings on a pipe. The number of fittings on the pipe is displayed next to the fitting image on the Add/Change Fitting button .		
Add/Change Component Pressure Loss button	Add a component to the pipe currently selected in the drawing pane. Change the Pressure Loss characteristics for the component. A number is displayed next to the Component image to indicate if the component is active.		
Add/Change Control Valve button	Add a control valve to the pipe currently selected in the drawing pane. Set the maximum flow rate in the pipe by using a flow Control Valve (FCV), or set the pressure at the end of the pipe by using a Pressure Reducing Valve (PRV), or set the pressure at the start of the pipe by using a Back Pressure Valve (BPV). A number is displayed next to the Control Valve image to indicate if the Control Valve is active.		
Add/Change Pump button	Add a pump to the pipe currently selected in the Drawing pane. Enter the flow rate and head characteristics for various points on the pump performance curve. A number is displayed next to the Pump image to indicate if the Pump is active.		
Include check boxes	Include/Exclude status for various items added to the pipe currently selected in the Drawing pane. i.e. Fittings & Valves, Components, Control Valves, Pumps.		
Diam?	Display the Pipe Diameter Size Database. A Double Click on a pipe will also display the Pipe Diameter Size Database.		
Material	Display the Pipe Material Database.		
More	 Opens the pipe sub menu which provides further options to: Re-Open / Close Pipe Reverse Pipe Direction Prevent Backflow - On / Off Move / Unlink end of Pipe Use Pipe Values for as default for the next pipe to be drawn Change Fluid Zone (for pipe) Close sub menu 		
	A Right Click on a pipe will also display the pipe sub menu.		

Pipe Material Data

Pipe data:	P10				(Pipe Id: 10)	
Material		Schedule / Cla	ass	Internal Rou	ighness (inch)		
Stainless Stee	I (ANSI)	Sch. 40S		0.001811			
Nominal Size	Internal Diam. inch	Wall Thick. inch	Outside Diam inch	n. Weight Ibs/ft	Internal Vol fਿੰ/ 100 ft	Surface Area ft²/100 ft	Save Pipe
6''	6.065	0.280	6.625	19.185	20.0627	173.4421	Cancel
Choose new	pipe material:	Dout	ble click on the	material list to	select a new pip	e material. 🔺	
Material		Schedule / Cla	ass Int	ernal Roughne	ss Pipe Size Ra	nge 🖌	•
PVC (AWWA)		DR 25 (165 ps	si) 0.0	000197 (inch)	4" - 48"		Select
PVC (AWWA)		DR 32.5 (125	psi) 0.0	000197 (inch)	14" - 48"		Select
PVC (AWWA)		DR 41 (100 ps	si) 0.0	000197 (inch)	14" - 48"		S Cancel
PVC (AWWA)		DR 51 (80 psi)) 0.0	000197 (inch)	30" - 48"		
PVC (Iron pipe	e size)	SDR 13.5 (31	5 psi) 0.0	000197 (inch)	1/2" - 4"		
PVC (Iron pipe	e size)	SDR 17 (250 p	psi) 0.0	000197 (inch)	1-1/2" - 12"		
PVC (Iron pipe	e size)	SDR 21 (200 p	psi) 0.0	000197 (inch)	3/4" - 12"		
PVC (Iron pipe	e size)	SDR 26 (160 p	psi) 0.0	000197 (inch)	1-1/4" - 12"		
PVC (Iron pipe	e size)	SDR 32.5 (12	5 psi) 0.0	000197 (inch)	1-1/4" - 12"		
PVC (Iron pipe	e size)	SDR 41 (100 p	psi) 0.0	000197 (inch)	3" - 12"		
PVC (Iron pipe	e size)	SDR 64 (63 ps	si) 0.0	000197 (inch)	4" - 12"		
PVC (Sewer p	ipe)	SDR 26	0.0	000197 (inch)	4" - 24"		
PVC (Sewer p	ipe)	SDR 35	0.0	000197 (inch)	4" - 24"		
Stainless Stee	I (ANSI)	Sch. 5S	0.0	001811 (inch)	1/2" - 30"		
Stainless Stee	I (ANSI)	Sch. 10S	0.0	001811 (inch)	1/8" - 30"		🚛 Add New Materia
		0.1.400	0.0	001011 (1/8" - 12"		
Stainless Stee	I (ANSI)	Sch. 40S	U.L	001811 (inch)	1/0 - 12		🗙 Remove Material

Figure 18 Pipe Material Data

Feature	Description
Material	The material description of the pipe currently selected in the Drawing pane.
Schedule/Class	The Schedule/Class description of the pipe currently selected in the Drawing pane.
Internal Roughness	The internal roughness of the pipe currently selected in the Drawing pane.
Nominal Size	The Nominal Size description of the pipe currently selected in the Drawing pane.
Internal Diam.	The internal diameter of the pipe currently selected in the Drawing pane.
Wall Thick	The wall thickness of the pipe currently selected in the Drawing pane.
Outside Diam	The outside diameter of the pipe currently selected in the Drawing pane.
Weight	The weight per unit length of the pipe currently selected in the Drawing pane.
Internal Vol.	The internal volume (ft ³ /100 ft or m ³ /100m) of the pipe currently selected in the Drawing pane.
Surface Area	The external surface area (ft ² /100 ft or m ² /100m) of the pipe currently selected in the Drawing pane.
Save Pipe	This button is not available during pipe material selection.
Cancel (Changes)	This button is not available during pipe material selection.

Change Material	Show Listing of available pipe data materials.	
Select	Show size data for selected material.	
Cancel	Revert to previously selected size listing.	
Add New Material	Create a new material category to which new pipe sizes can be added.	
Remove Material	Remove a material category.	

Pipe Diameter Data

Pipe data:	P1				(Pipe Id: 1)	
Material		Schedule / C	ass	Internal Ro	ughness (inch)	7	
Steel (ANSI)		Sch. 40		0.001811			
Nominal Size	Internal Diam. inch	Wall Thick. inch	Outside Diam. inch	Weight Ibs/ft	Internal Vol fਿ/ 100 ft	Surface Area ft²/ 100 ft	Save Pipe
4''	4.026	0.237	4.500	10.802	8.8405	117.8097	🖍 Cancel
🔶 Transfer S	elected Size	Steel (ANS	I) Sch. 40 , IR=	0.001811 ir	ich		
Nominal Size	Internal Diam. inch	Wall Thick. inch	Outside Diam. inch	Weight Ibs/ft	Internal Vol fਿ/ 100 ft	Surface Area ft²/ 100 ft	A Metric 💿 Imperial
1/8''	0.269	0.068	0.405	0.245	0.0395	10.6029	Change Material
1/4"	0.364	0.088	0.540	0.425	0.0723	14.1372	
3/8''	0.493	0.091	0.675	0.568	0.1326	17.6715	
1/2''	0.622	0.109	0.840	0.852	0.2110	21.9911	
3/4''	0.824	0.113	1.050	1.132	0.3703	27.4889	
1"	1.049	0.133	1.315	1.681	0.6002	34.4266	
1-1/4"	1.380	0.140	1.660	2.275	1.0387	43.4587	
1-1/2"	1.610	0.145	1.900	2.721	1.4138	49.7419	
2''	2.067	0.154	2.375	3.657	2.3303	62.1774	
2-1/2"	2.469	0.203	2.875	5.799	3.3248	75.2673	
3''	3.068	0.216	3.500	7.584	5.1338	91.6298	
3-1/2"	3.548	0.226	4.000	9.119	6.8659	104.7198	
4''	4.026	0.237	4.500	10.802	8.8405	117.8097	
5''	5.047	0.258	5.563	14.633	13.8929	145.6390	Add New Size
6"	6.065	0.280	6.625	18.995	20.0627	173.4421	•m

Figure 19 Pipe Diameter Data

Feature	Description
Material	The material description of the pipe currently selected in the drawing pane.
Schedule/Class	The Schedule/Class description of the pipe currently selected in the drawing pane.
Internal Roughness	The internal roughness of the pipe currently selected in the drawing pane.
Nominal Size	The Nominal Size description of the pipe currently selected in the drawing pane.
Internal Diam.	The internal diameter of the pipe currently selected in the drawing pane.
Wall Thick	The wall thickness of the pipe currently selected in the drawing pane.
Outside Diam	The outside diameter of the pipe currently selected in the drawing pane.
Weight	The weight per unit length of the pipe currently selected in the drawing pane
Internal Vol.	The internal volume (ft ³ /100 ft or m ³ /100m) of the pipe currently selected in the drawing pane.
Surface Area	The external surface area (ft ² /100 ft or m ² /100m) of the pipe currently selected in the drawing pane.

Save Pipe	Save the selected data to the pipe currently selected in the drawing pane.	
Cancel	Close the Pipe Diameter database without making any changes.	
Transfer Selected Size	Copy size data from data listing to entry boxes (at top of the screen).	
Size data listing	Listing of pipe sizes.	
Metric or Imperial	Display size data in metric or imperial units.	
Change Material	Display data dialog for pipe material.	
Add new size	Display input boxes for new pipe size data.	
Remove entry	Remove a pipe size.	

Pipe Fittings Database

Fittings or	n: P7, Steel ((ANSI), 1-1/4	ID=1.380 inch		(F	Pipe I	d:7)	
Symbol	Туре	Metric	Imperial	Description	K value	Qty	Position	Total K = 7.72
	SB	32 mm	1-1/4"	Standard Bend	0.6600	4	Start of Pipe	10td1K = 7.72
5	Angle	32 mm	1-1/4"	Globe Valve Angled	3.3000	1	Start of Pipe	Save
V	EntProj	32 mm	1-1/4"	Pipe Entry Projecting	0.7800	1	Start of Pipe	_
-	Open	32 mm	1-1/4"	Open Pipe Exit	1.0000	1	End of Pipe	Clear
								S Cancel
Fittings:	<u>Pipe Size</u>	32 mm	✓ 1-1/4"	Add Selected Item On To Pipe				
Symbol A	Type A/Z\$	Metric	≹t Imperial A	Description A	¢к _Ž ‡	^	Double click on a fitting	to add it to the pipe.
	EntSharp	1800 mm	72"	Pipe Entry Sharp	0.5000			
	SB	2100 mm	84"	Standard Bend	0.3600		Calculate K val	ue for
5	LB	2100 mm	84"	Long Bend	0.1900			
	PB	2100 mm	84"	Pipe Bend	0.1700		→ Entrance	e Rounded
\mathbf{i}	E45	2100 mm	84"	Elbow 45 deg.	0.1900		Cadual	Enlargement
\bigcirc	RB	2100 mm	84"	Return Bend	0.6000			-
	MB45	2100 mm	84"	Mitre Bend 45 deg.	0.1800		+ Gradual	Contraction
	MB90	2100 mm	84"	Mitre Bend 90 deg.	0.7200		= Sudden	Enlargement
<u>1</u>	Gate	2100 mm	84"	Gate Valve	0.1000		Sudden	Contraction
中 53 53	Globe	2100 mm	84"	Globe Valve	4.1000		Sudden	Contraction
Ľ.	Angle	2100 mm	84"	Globe Valve Angled	1.8000		🐴 Long Pip	be Bend
Ċ.	Plug	2100 mm	84"	Plug Valve Straightway	0.2200			
C\$3	Bfly	2100 mm	84"	Butterfly Valve	0.3000			
C <mark>Ó</mark> J	BallFB	2100 mm	84"	Ball Valve Full Bore	0.0300			
icii C	LiftCh	2100 mm	84"	Lift Check Valve	7.2000			
Ś	AngleCh	2100 mm	84"	Lift Check Valve Angled	0.6600			
	SwCh	2100 mm	84"	Swing Check Valve	1.2000			
251	TiltCh	2100 mm	84"	Tilting Disk Check	0.7200			
1004	ChWaf	2100 mm	84"	Wafer Check Valve	1.2000			
1	Foot	2100 mm	84"	Foot Valve with Strainer	5.0000			
8	Hinged	2100 mm	84"	Hinged Foot Valve with Strainer	0.9000			
	St	2100 mm	84"	Strainer	1.0000			
	π	2100 mm	84"	Through Tee	0.2800			
	BT	2100 mm	84"	Branch Tee	0.7200			
_	ExitCon	2100 mm	84"	Pipe Exit to Container	1.0000		Consta New Street	-
=	Open	2100 mm	84"	Open Pipe Exit	1.0000		Create New Fittin	9
\$	EntProj	2100 mm	84"	Pipe Entry Projecting	0.7800		💢 Remove Fitting	
→ ⊒	EntSharp	2100 mm	84"	Pipe Entry Sharp	0.5000	\mathbf{v}		

Figure 20 Pipe Fittings Database

Feature	Description
Symbol	Fitting type symbol.
Туре	Fitting type short code.
Metric	Nominal metric fitting size.
Imperial	Nominal imperial fitting size.
Description	Fitting description.
K value	Local loss coefficient of fitting.
Qty	Quantity of fittings.
Position	Fitting position. Define to be at Start or End of pipe.
Save	Save the fitting selections to the pipe currently selected in the drawing pane.
Clear	Clear the fitting selections.
Cancel	Close the Pipe Fittings Database without making any changes.

Pipe Size	Click to display fittings to match the current pipe size.	
Metric Pipe Sizes (mm)	Drop down list of metric pipe sizes, click to display matching fitting sizes.	
Imperial Pipe Sizes (inch)	Drop down list of imperial pipe sizes, click to display matching fitting sizes.	
Fitting Database	Listing of fittings and friction coefficients.	
Add Selected Item On To Pipe	Copy fitting data from listing to the list on the currently selected pipe.	
Calculate K value	Calculate local loss coefficient for: entrance rounded, gradual enlargement, gradual contraction, sudden enlargement, sudden contraction or long pipe bend.	
Create new fitting	Create data for non standard fittings.	
Remove entry	Remove data from fittings database.	

Component Pressure Loss

Set Com	ponent Pr	essure Loss 🛛 🗙
Pipe:7	P7	Cumbral
Component Name	Heat Exch	Symbol
O Fixed Loss	0.000	0 m Fluid 🗸
Curve Loss	Vmin 💊	/ m Fluid 🗸
	0	0.000
	11.4286	0.571
	22.8571	1.143
	34.2857	1.714
	45.7143	2.286
To generate a 2nd order curve first	57.1429	2.857
enter three points	68.5714	3.429
Generate Curve	80.0000	4.000
_		
⊖ Cv		0.0000
	Cv = US gpm	n (water) for a 1 psi loss
⊖ Kv	:::	0.0000
	Kv = m*/hour	(water) for a 1 bar loss
0.0		
 Sprinkler K (imperial) 		0.0000
(imperial)	K = gpm (wa	iter) / SQRT(loss in psi)
 Sprinkler K 		0.0000
(metric)	K = L/min (v	vater) / SQRT(loss in bar)
01		Dalata
OK Ca	ancel C	lear Delete
Save To F	ile	Load From File

Figure 21 Component Pressure Loss

Feature	Description		
Component Name	Name of the component.		
Pressure Loss Scroll buttons	Choose symbol for the component.		
Fixed Loss	Pressure loss will be fixed.		
Curve Loss	Pressure loss will be calculated from component flow / head data.		
Flow	Flow rate values for operating range of component.		
Pressure Loss	Pressure loss for each of the flow rate entries.		
Generate Curve	Create a set of curve points from first three data points.		
Cv Flow Coefficient Value	Model pressure loss through a valve with a Cv flow coefficient		
Kv Flow Coefficient Value	Model pressure loss through a valve with a Kv flow coefficient		
Sprinkler K (imperial)	Model pressure loss using a Sprinkler K value based on flow in US gpm		
Sprinkler K (metric)	Model pressure loss using a Sprinkler K value based on flow in I/min		
ОК	Add the component to the pipe currently selected in the Drawing pane.		
Cancel	Close the dialog without making any changes.		

Clear	Clear the pressure loss data.	
Delete	Remove the component from the pipe currently selected in the drawing pane.	
Save To File	Save the component details to a file.	
Load From File	Load the component details from a file.	

Control Valve Data

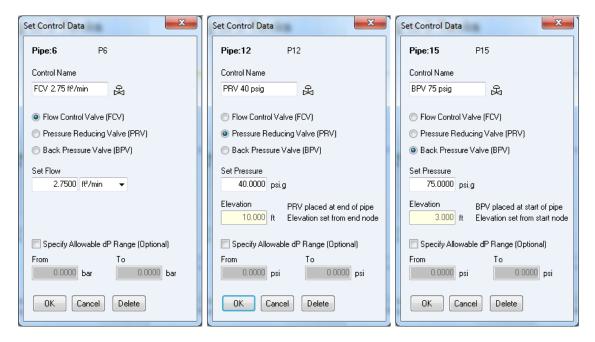


Figure 22 Control Valve Data

Feature	Description	
Control Name	Name of the control valve or P&ID number.	
Flow Control Valve	Set control flow rate in the units displayed.	
Pressure Reducing Valve	Set pressure required at the end of the pipe.	
Back Pressure Valve	Set back pressure required at the start of the pipe.	
Specify Allowable dP Range	Set allowable dP Range, a warning will be issued if the actual dP is outside the lower and upper values.	
ОК	Add the control valve type to the pipe currently selected in the Drawing pane.	
Cancel	Close the dialog without making any changes.	
Delete	Remove the control valve from the pipe currently selected in the Drawing pane.	

Pump Data

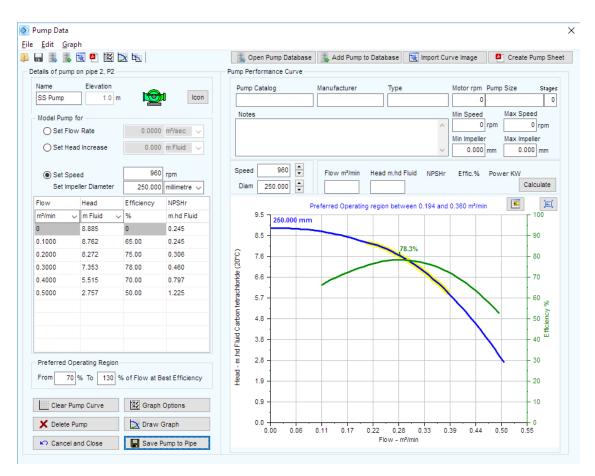


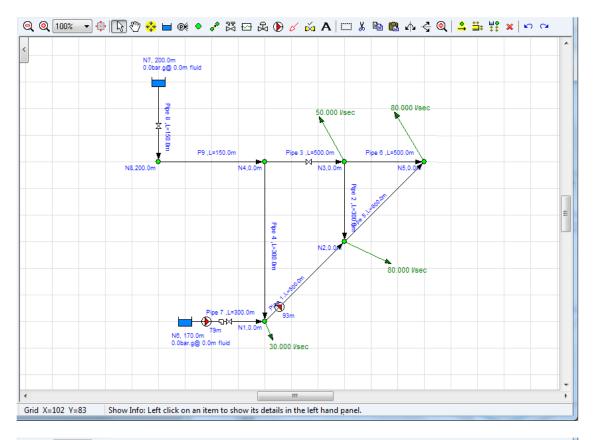
Figure 23 Pump Data

The main features of the pump data dialog are listed in the table below. The pump section later in this document provides further details of the Graph Options, the Pump Data Menu options and the options for opening the Pump Database, adding a pump to the Pump Database, Import of a Curve Image and creating a Pump Data Sheet.

Feature	Description
Name	Name of the pump.
at Elevation	Elevation of the pump.
Pump Scroll buttons	Choose symbol for the pump.
Set Flow Rate	Enter flow rate to model a pump with a fixed flow rate
Set Head Increase	Enter a head or pressure to model the additional motive force from a pump
Set Speed (rpm)	Operating speed of a pump with a performance curve.
Set Impeller Diameter	Set impeller diameter size & units
Flow	Flow rate values for operating range of pump. Displayed in units selected from drop down list.
Head	Head generated for each of the flow rate entries. Displayed in units selected from drop down list.

Efficiency	Efficiency of the pump at each of the operating data points.
NPSHr	The Net Positive Suction Head requirement at the inlet of the pump for the flow rate value.
From (% of BEP)	Start of preferred operating region.
To (% of BEP)	End of preferred operating region.
Clear Pump Curve	Clear the pump data.
Delete Pump	Remove the pump from the pipe currently selected in the drawing panel
Cancel and Close	Close the dialog without saving any changes
Graph Options	Opens additional graph options customization dialog. Allows creation of additional data curves and adjustment of Iso efficiency lines. See later section about Pumps for further details.
Draw Graph	Draw a pump graph based on entered data points.
Save Pump to Pipe	Add the pump to the pipe currently selected in the drawing pane.
Pump Catalog	The name of the pump catalog.
Manufacturer	The name of the pump manufacturer.
Туре	The type of pump.
Motor rpm	The motor speed.
Pump Size	The pump size reference.
Stages	The number of pump stages.
Notes	Notes about the pump. Notes can be up to 200 characters.
Min Speed	The minimum operating speed of the pump.
Max Speed	The maximum operating speed of the pump.
Min Impeller	The minimum impeller diameter for the pump.
Max Impeller	The maximum impeller diameter for the pump.
Speed (rpm)	Operating speed of the pump impellor diameter for the duty curve.
Diam	The diameter of the pump impeller, in the units shown.
Flow	The flow rate of the pump duty point, in the units shown.
Head	The head produced by the pump at the duty point, in the units shown.
NPSHr	The Net Positive Suction Head requirement at the inlet of the pump for the flow rate at the duty point.
Effic. %	The pump efficiency at the duty point.
Power	The shaft power required at the duty point.
Calculate (Button)	Click to calculate the duty point details for an entered flow rate or head requirement.
Logo (Button)	Add a logo to the pump graph image
Expand (Button)	Expand graph to show in full window

Drawing Pane



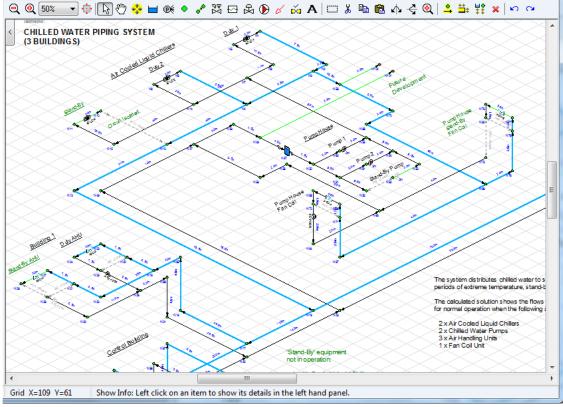


Figure 24 Drawing Panes Standard or Isometric

Feature	Description
Drawing Grid	The drawing grid shows details of the pipeline system. The information to be displayed, such as size, length, elevation, flow rate etc. can be selected from the configuration options labelling tab .
Hint Feature	The Hint pane, located above the tool bar, displays tips for using the button currently selected on the tool bar.
Zoom Feature	If your mouse is suitable the drawing size can be zoomed larger or smaller using the mouse scroll wheel.
Drawing Size Display	The drawing size can be selected from the drop down listing between the Zoom Out and the Zoom In buttons.
Zoom Out Button	Click to make the drawing size smaller by one step.
Zoom In Button	Click to make the drawing size larger by one step.
Zoom drawing to fit on screen	Click to fit all of the drawing on the screen.

Pipe Flow Expert offers a choice of a drawing grid with square increments for standard designs or an isometric grid for use where it is desirable to create an isometric view.

It is possible to toggle between standard / isometric design grids.

Moving from a standard grid to an isometric grid transposes the standard drawing on to a flat isometric plane. A user can then adjust/move the nodes as necessary to produce a drawing that looks 3D.

Moving from an isometric grid to a standard grid transposes the isometric drawing to a flattened view that produces a near plan view (except that PipeFlow Expert does not allow nodes to appear at the same point on the grid and therefore nodes directly above or below each other on the isometric grid are offset at a diagonal angle when transposed to the flat view).

The system design can be amended in either drawing mode.

Configuration Options Screen

Pipe Flow Expert can be configured to suit your requirements.

- Labels: The labels that are shown on the drawing can be chosen.
- Units: The units in which to display lengths, diameters, head loss, velocity etc. can be chosen.
- Pipe Data: The default pipe data can be chosen. These details are used to draw any new pipes.
- Pipe Data: Various default pipe attributes may be copied to a range of selected pipes.
- Node Data: An elevation value and a node image may be copied to a range of selected nodes.
- Results Colors: The results screen drawing can be displayed using a color gradient, to indicate the range of flow rates, fluid velocities, friction loss, hydraulic gradient line and elevations etc.
- Calculations: The calculation parameters and tolerances can be changed (if necessary).

Labels Tab

	Configuration Options					×
Labels	Units	Pipe Data	Node Data	Results Colors	Calculations	
Show	v Name v Diameter	Show Pipe#	Show V	low Rate lass Flow sas Flow (Std Vol) /elocity P (Total Pressure Dro	(qı	
Show	v Fitting Symbols v Valve Symbols	Show K Values	O Show F	Show on drawing itting Pressure Losse	'S	
Pumps Show	v Pump Name		O Show P	Show on drawing		
System -	v Name v Elevation Text Size 7	Show Node#		s Show on drawing ressure at Node		
		ОК	Cancel]		

Figure 25 Configuration Options - Labels Tab

Show Name (Pipes)Show name of the pipe on the drawing.Show DiameterShow diameter of the pipe on the drawing.Show LengthShow length of the pipe on the drawing.Show LengthShow length of the pipe on the drawing.Component NameShow component name on the drawing.Flow Control NameShow valve symbol on the drawing, if valve is present on pipe.Show ValuesShow valve symbol on the drawing, if valve is present on pipe.Show BendsShow bend symbol on the drawing.Show Pump NameShow total K value on the drawing.Show Valve Show bend symbol on the drawing.Show Pump NameShow Valve Show bend symbol on the drawing.Show Name (Node)Show the name of node on the drawing.Show Tank InfoShow the name of node on the drawing.Show Tank InfoShow the name of node on the drawing.Show Tank InfoShow the name of node on the drawing.Show Node #Show the pipe number on the drawing.Show Riew RateShow the pipe number on the drawing.Show Riew RateShow the was flow rate on drawing.Show ValveityShow the fluid velocity on the drawing.Show ValveityShow the fluid velocity on the drawing.Show Pressure Loss throughDo not show the total pressure drop of the pipe, the fittings on the drawing.Show Show on drawingDo not show the pump results data on the drawing.Show Pressure Loss throughShow the pressure drop of the drawing.Show Pressure Loss throughDo not show the pressure at the nodes.Show NPSH availableShow the	Feature	Description
Show LengthShow length of the pipe on the drawing.Show Pipe #Show the pipe number on the drawing.Component NameShow component name on the drawing.Flow Control NameShow flow control name on the drawing.Show ValuesShow valve symbol on the drawing, if valve is present on pipe.Show Total K ValueShow total K value on the drawing, if valve is present on pipe.Show BendsShow valve symbol on the drawing, if bend is present on pipe.Show WaluesShow bend symbol on the drawing, if bend is present on pipe.Show Pump NameShow pump name on the drawing.Show Name (Node)Show the name of node on the drawing.Show Tank InfoShow the node elevation on the drawing.Show Node #Show the node elevation on the drawing.Show Node #Show the pipe number on the drawing.Show Node #Show the volume flow rate on drawing.Show Node #Show the volume flow rate on drawing.Show VelocityShow the the fluid velocity on the drawing.Show VelocityShow the the fluid velocity on the drawing.Show VelocityShow the total pressure drop of the pipe, the fittings and the component on the drawing.Fitting Results Do Not Show the pressure drop of the fittings on the drawing.Show Pressure Loss through Titting Results Do Not Show the pump head on the drawing.Show NPSH availableShow the pump head on the drawing.Show Pump HeadShow the pump head on the drawing.Show Pressure at NodeShow the pressure at the nodes.Show Pressure at NodeShow the pressure	Show Name (Pipes)	Show name of the pipe on the drawing.
Show Pipe #Show the pipe number on the drawing.Component NameShow component name on the drawing.Flow Control NameShow flow control name on the drawing.Show ValuesShow valve symbol on the drawing, if valve is present on pipe.Show Total K ValueShow total K value on the drawing, if bend is present on pipe.Show BendsShow bend symbol on the drawing.Show Pump NameShow pump name on the drawing.Show Name (Node)Show the name of node on the drawing.Show Tank InfoShow the node elevation on the drawing.Show Name (Node)Show the Tank Information on the drawing.Show Name (Node)Show the value flow rate on drawing.Show Node #Show the pipe number on the drawing.Show Node #Show the value flow rate on drawing.Show Flow RateShow the total pressure drop of the pipe, the fittings and the component on the drawing.Show VelocityShow the total pressure drop of the fittings on the drawing.Show Pressure Loss through fittingsShow the pump results data on the drawing.Show Pressure Loss through fittingsShow the pump head on the drawing.Show NPSH availableShow the pressure at the nodes.Show Pressure at NodeShow the pressure at the nodes.Show Pressure at NodeShow the pressure at the nodes on the drawing.	Show Diameter	Show diameter of the pipe on the drawing.
Component NameShow component name on the drawing.Flow Control NameShow flow control name on the drawing.Show ValuesShow valve symbol on the drawing, if valve is present on pipe.Show Total K ValueShow total K value on the drawing, if bend is present on pipe.Show BendsShow bend symbol on the drawing, if bend is present on pipe.Show Pump NameShow pump name on the drawing.Show Name (Node)Show the name of node on the drawing.Show Tank InfoShow the node elevation on the drawing.Show Node #Show the pipe number on the drawing.Show Node #Show the volume flow rate on drawing.Show Mate Show the volume flow rate on drawing.Show Mass FlowShow the total pressure drop of the pipe, the fittings and the component on the drawing.Show VelocityShow the total pressure drop of the pipe, the fittings on the drawing.Show Pressure Loss through fittingsDo not show the total pressure drop of the fittings on the drawing.Show NPSH availableShow the pump nesults data on the drawing.Show NPSH availableShow the pressure at the nodes.Show NPSH availableShow the pressure at the nodes.Show Pressure at NodeShow the pressure at the nodes.Show NP show on drawingDo not show the pressure at the nodes.	Show Length	Show length of the pipe on the drawing.
Flow Control NameShow flow control name on the drawing.Show ValuesShow valve symbol on the drawing, if valve is present on pipe.Show Total K ValueShow total K value on the drawing, for all fittings on the pipe.Show BendsShow bend symbol on the drawing, if bend is present on pipe.Show Pump NameShow pump name on the drawing.Show Name (Node)Show the name of node on the drawing.Show Tank InfoShow the name of node on the drawing.Show Node #Show the pipe number on the drawing.Show Mode #Show the volume flow rate on drawing.Show Mase FlowShow the mass flow rate on drawing.Show Mase FlowShow the total pressure drop of the pipe, the fittings and the component on the drawing.Show VelocityShow the total pressure drop of the pipe, the fittings on the drawing.Show Pressure Loss through fittingsDo not show the pump results data on the drawing.Show Pressure Loss through fittingsDo not show the pump results data on the drawing.Show NPSH availableShow the pressure at the nodes.Show Pressure at NodeShow the pressure at the nodes.Show Pressure at NodeShow the pressure at the nodes.	Show Pipe #	Show the pipe number on the drawing.
Show ValuesShow valve symbol on the drawing, if valve is present on pipe.Show Total K ValueShow total K value on the drawing, for all fittings on the pipe.Show BendsShow bend symbol on the drawing, if bend is present on pipe.Show Pump NameShow pump name on the drawing.Show Name (Node)Show the name of node on the drawing.Show Tank InfoShow the name of node on the drawing.Show Name (Node)Show the name of node on the drawing.Show Name (Node)Show the name of node on the drawing.Show Tank InfoShow the node elevation on the drawing.Show Name (Node #Show the pipe number on the drawing.Show Nate #Show the volume flow rate on drawing.Show RateShow the volume flow rate on drawing.Show Mass FlowShow the mass flow rate on drawing.Show VelocityShow the fluid velocity on the drawing.Show Total Pressure DropShow the total pressure drop of the pipe, the fittings and the component on the drawing.Fitting Results Do Not Show on drawingDo not show the total pressure drop of the fittings on the drawing.Show Pressure Loss through fittingsDo not show the pump results data on the drawing.Show NPSH availableShow the net positive suction head available at the pump inlet on the drawing.Node Results Do Not Show on drawingDo not show the pressure at the nodes.Show Pressure at NodeShow the pressure at the nodes.Show Pressure at NodeShow the pressure at the nodes.Show Pressure at NodeShow the pressure at the nodes.	Component Name	Show component name on the drawing.
Show Total K ValueShow total K value on the drawing, for all fittings on the pipe.Show BendsShow bend symbol on the drawing, if bend is present on pipe.Show Pump NameShow pump name on the drawing.Show Name (Node)Show the name of node on the drawing.Show Elevation (Node)Show the node elevation on the drawing.Show Tank InfoShow the Tank Information on the drawing.Show Node #Show the pipe number on the drawing.Show Node #Show the volume flow rate on drawing.Show RateShow the volume flow rate on drawing.Show VelocityShow the fluid velocity on the drawing.Show Total Pressure DropShow the total pressure drop of the pipe, the fittings and the component on the drawing.Fitting Results Do Not Show on drawingDo not show the pump results data on the drawing.Show Pressure Loss through fittingsDo not show the pump results data on the drawing.Show Pump Results Do Not Show on drawingDo not show the pump results data on the drawing.Show Pump Results Do Not Show on drawingDo not show the pressure drop of the fittings on the drawing.Show Pump Results Do Not Show on drawingDo not show the pump results data on the drawing.Node Results Do Not Show on drawingDo not show the pressure at the nodes.Show Pressure at NodeShow the pressure at the nodes on the drawing.OKConfirm changes to configuration options.	Flow Control Name	Show flow control name on the drawing.
Show BendsShow bend symbol on the drawing, if bend is present on pipe.Show Pump NameShow pump name on the drawing.Show Name (Node)Show the name of node on the drawing.Show Elevation (Node)Show the node elevation on the drawing.Show Tank InfoShow the node elevation on the drawing.Show Node #Show the Tank Information on the drawing.Pipe Results Show Flow RateShow the volume flow rate on drawing.Show Mass FlowShow the rans flow rate on drawing.Show VelocityShow the fluid velocity on the drawing.Show Total Pressure DropShow the total pressure drop of the pipe, the fittings and the component on the drawing.Show Not Show on drawingDo not show the total pressure drop of the fittings on the drawing.Show Pressure Loss through Titting Results Do Not Show on drawingDo not show the pump results data on the drawing.Show Pump Results Do Not Show on drawingDo not show the pump results data on the drawing.Show Pump Results Do Not Show on drawingDo not show the pressure drop of the drawing.Show Pump Results Do Not Show on drawingDo not show the pump results data on the drawing.Show Pump Results Do Not Show on drawingDo not show the pressure at the nodes.Show Pressure at NodeShow the pressure at the nodes.Show Pressure at NodeShow the pressure at the nodes.OKConfirm changes to configuration options.	Show Values	Show valve symbol on the drawing, if valve is present on pipe.
Show Pump NameShow pump name on the drawing.Show Name (Node)Show the name of node on the drawing.Show Elevation (Node)Show the node elevation on the drawing.Show Tank InfoShow the node elevation on the drawing.Show Node #Show the Tank Information on the drawing.Pipe Results Show Flow RateShow the volume flow rate on drawing.Show Mass FlowShow the mass flow rate on drawing.Show VelocityShow the fluid velocity on the drawing.Show Total Pressure DropShow the total pressure drop of the pipe, the fittings and the component on the drawing.Fitting Results Do Not Show on drawingDo not show the total pressure drop of the fittings on the drawing.Show Pressure Loss through fittingsShow the pressure drop of the fittings on the drawing.Show Not Show on drawingDo not show the pump results data on the drawing.Show NPressuresShow the pump head on the drawing.Show NPSH availableShow the net positive suction head available at the pump inlet on the drawing.Node Results Do Not Show on drawingDo not show the pressure at the nodes.Show Pressure at NodeShow the pressure at the nodes on the drawing.	Show Total K Value	Show total K value on the drawing, for all fittings on the pipe.
Show Name (Node)Show the name of node on the drawing.Show Elevation (Node)Show the node elevation on the drawing.Show Tank InfoShow the Tank Information on the drawing.Show Node #Show the pipe number on the drawing.Pipe Results Show RateShow the volume flow rate on drawing.Show Mass FlowShow the volume flow rate on drawing.Show Mass FlowShow the mass flow rate on drawing.Show VelocityShow the fluid velocity on the drawing.Show Total Pressure DropShow the total pressure drop of the pipe, the fittings and the component on the drawing.Fitting Results Do Not Show on drawingDo not show the total pressure drop of the fittings on the drawing.Show Pressure Loss through fittingsShow the pump results data on the drawing.Show NPREsults Do Not Show on drawingDo not show the pump results data on the drawing.Show NPSH availableShow the net positive suction head available at the pump inlet on the drawing.Node Results Do Not Show on drawingDo not show the pressure at the nodes.Show Pressure at NodeShow the pressure at the nodes on the drawing.	Show Bends	Show bend symbol on the drawing, if bend is present on pipe.
Show Elevation (Node)Show the node elevation on the drawing.Show Tank InfoShow the Tank Information on the drawing.Show Node #Show the pipe number on the drawing.Pipe Results Show Flow RateShow the volume flow rate on drawing.Show Mass FlowShow the volume flow rate on drawing.Show Mass FlowShow the mass flow rate on drawing.Show VelocityShow the fluid velocity on the drawing.Show Total Pressure DropShow the total pressure drop of the pipe, the fittings and the component on the drawing.Fitting Results Do Not Show on drawingDo not show the total pressure drop of the fittings on the drawing.Show Pressure Loss through fittingsShow the pump results data on the drawing.Do Not Show on drawingDo not show the pump results data on the drawing.Show NPSH availableShow the net positive suction head available at the pump inlet on the drawing.Node Results Do Not Show on drawingDo not show the pressure at the nodes.OKConfirm changes to configuration options.	Show Pump Name	Show pump name on the drawing.
Show Tank InfoShow the Tank Information on the drawing.Show Node #Show the pipe number on the drawing.Pipe Results Show Flow RateShow the volume flow rate on drawing.Show Mass FlowShow the volume flow rate on drawing.Show Mass FlowShow the mass flow rate on drawing.Show VelocityShow the fluid velocity on the drawing.Show Total Pressure DropShow the total pressure drop of the pipe, the fittings and the component on the drawing.Fitting Results Do Not Show on drawingDo not show the total pressure drop of the fittings on the drawing.Show Pressure Loss through fittingsShow the pressure drop of the fittings on the drawing.Show Not Show on drawingDo not show the pup results data on the drawing.Show NPEst availableShow the pup head on the drawing.Show NPSH availableDo not show the pressure at the nodes.Node Results Do Not Show on drawingDo not show the pressure at the nodes.OKConfirm changes to configuration options.	Show Name (Node)	Show the name of node on the drawing.
Show Node #Show the pipe number on the drawing.Pipe Results Show Flow RateShow the volume flow rate on drawing.Show Mass FlowShow the volume flow rate on drawing.Show Mass FlowShow the mass flow rate on drawing.Show VelocityShow the fluid velocity on the drawing.Show Total Pressure DropShow the total pressure drop of the pipe, the fittings and the component on the drawing.Fitting Results Do Not Show on drawingDo not show the total pressure drop of the fittings on the drawing.Show Pressure Loss through fittingsShow the pressure drop of the fittings on the drawing.Pump Results Do Not Show on drawingDo not show the pump results data on the drawing.Show NPSH availableShow the net positive suction head available at the pump inlet on the drawing.Node Results Do Not Show on drawingDo not show the pressure at the nodes.Show Pressure at NodeShow the pressure at the nodes on the drawing.OKConfirm changes to configuration options.	Show Elevation (Node)	Show the node elevation on the drawing.
Pipe Results Show Flow RateShow the volume flow rate on drawing.Show Mass FlowShow the volume flow rate on drawing.Show Mass FlowShow the mass flow rate on drawing.Show VelocityShow the fluid velocity on the drawing.Show Total Pressure DropShow the total pressure drop of the pipe, the fittings and the component on the drawing.Fitting Results Do Not Show on drawingDo not show the total pressure drop of the fittings on the drawing.Show Pressure Loss through fittingsShow the pressure drop of the fittings on the drawing.Pump Results Do Not Show on drawingDo not show the pump results data on the drawing.Show NPSH availableShow the pump head on the drawing.Show NPSH availableShow the net positive suction head available at the pump inlet on the drawing.Node Results Do Not Show on drawingDo not show the pressure at the nodes.Show Pressure at NodeShow the pressure at the nodes on the drawing.	Show Tank Info	Show the Tank Information on the drawing.
Show Flow RateShow the volume how face on drawing.Show Mass FlowShow the mass flow rate on drawing.Show VelocityShow the fluid velocity on the drawing.Show Total Pressure DropShow the total pressure drop of the pipe, the fittings and the component on the drawing.Fitting Results Do Not Show on drawingDo not show the total pressure drop of the fittings on the drawing.Show Pressure Loss through fittingsShow the pressure drop of the fittings on the drawing.Pump Results Do Not Show on drawingDo not show the pump results data on the drawing.Show Pump HeadShow the pump head on the drawing.Show NPSH availableShow the pressure at the nodes.Node Results Do Not Show on drawingDo not show the pressure at the nodes.Show Pressure at NodeShow the pressure at the nodes on the drawing.	Show Node #	Show the pipe number on the drawing.
Show VelocityShow the fluid velocity on the drawing.Show Total Pressure DropShow the total pressure drop of the pipe, the fittings and the component on the drawing.Fitting Results Do Not Show on drawingDo not show the total pressure drop of the fittings on the drawing.Show Pressure Loss through fittingsShow the pressure drop of the fittings on the drawing.Pump Results Do Not Show on drawingDo not show the pump results data on the drawing.Show Pump HeadShow the pump head on the drawing.Show NPSH availableShow the net positive suction head available at the pump inlet on the drawing.Node Results Do Not Show on drawingDo not show the pressure at the nodes.Show Pressure at NodeShow the pressure at the nodes on the drawing.		Show the volume flow rate on drawing.
Show Total Pressure DropShow the total pressure drop of the pipe, the fittings and the component on the drawing.Fitting Results Do Not Show on drawingDo not show the total pressure drop of the fittings on the drawing.Show Pressure Loss through fittingsShow the pressure drop of the fittings on the drawing.Pump Results Do Not Show on drawingDo not show the pump results data on the drawing.Show Pump HeadShow the pump head on the drawing.Show NPSH availableShow the net positive suction head available at the pump inlet on the drawing.Node Results Do Not Show on drawingDo not show the pressure at the nodes.Show Pressure at NodeShow the pressure at the nodes on the drawing.	Show Mass Flow	Show the mass flow rate on drawing.
on the drawing.Fitting Results Do Not Show on drawingDo not show the total pressure drop of the fittings on the drawing.Show Pressure Loss through fittingsShow the pressure drop of the fittings on the drawing.Pump Results Do Not Show on drawingDo not show the pump results data on the drawing.Show Pump HeadShow the pump head on the drawing.Show NPSH availableShow the net positive suction head available at the pump inlet on the drawing.Node Results Do Not Show on drawingDo not show the pressure at the nodes.Show Pressure at NodeShow the pressure at the nodes on the drawing.OKConfirm changes to configuration options.	Show Velocity	Show the fluid velocity on the drawing.
Do Not Show on drawingDo not show the total pressure drop of the fittings on the drawing.Show Pressure Loss through fittingsShow the pressure drop of the fittings on the drawing.Pump Results Do Not Show on drawingDo not show the pump results data on the drawing.Show Pump HeadShow the pump head on the drawing.Show NPSH availableShow the net positive suction head available at the pump inlet on the drawing.Node Results Do Not Show on drawingDo not show the pressure at the nodes.Show Pressure at NodeShow the pressure at the nodes on the drawing.OKConfirm changes to configuration options.	Show Total Pressure Drop	
fittingsShow the pressure drop of the fittings on the drawing.Pump Results Do Not Show on drawingDo not show the pump results data on the drawing.Show Pump HeadShow the pump head on the drawing.Show NPSH availableShow the net positive suction head available at the pump inlet on the drawing.Node Results Do Not Show on drawingDo not show the pressure at the nodes.Show Pressure at NodeShow the pressure at the nodes on the drawing.OKConfirm changes to configuration options.		Do not show the total pressure drop of the fittings on the drawing.
Do Not Show on drawingDo not show the pump results data on the drawing.Show Pump HeadShow the pump head on the drawing.Show NPSH availableShow the net positive suction head available at the pump inlet on the drawing.Node Results Do Not Show on drawingDo not show the pressure at the nodes.Show Pressure at NodeShow the pressure at the nodes on the drawing.OKConfirm changes to configuration options.		Show the pressure drop of the fittings on the drawing.
Show NPSH availableShow the net positive suction head available at the pump inlet on the drawing.Node Results Do Not Show on drawingDo not show the pressure at the nodes.Show Pressure at NodeShow the pressure at the nodes on the drawing.OKConfirm changes to configuration options.		Do not show the pump results data on the drawing.
Node Results Do Not Show on drawing Do not show the pressure at the nodes. Show Pressure at Node Show the pressure at the nodes on the drawing. OK Confirm changes to configuration options.	Show Pump Head	Show the pump head on the drawing.
Do Not Show on drawingDo not show the pressure at the nodes.Show Pressure at NodeShow the pressure at the nodes on the drawing.OKConfirm changes to configuration options.	Show NPSH available	•
OK Confirm changes to configuration options.		Do not show the pressure at the nodes.
	Show Pressure at Node	Show the pressure at the nodes on the drawing.
Cancel Close the labelling tab without making any changes.	ОК	Confirm changes to configuration options.
	Cancel	Close the labelling tab without making any changes.

Units Tab

		Configura	ation Options			×
Labels	Units	Pipe Data	Node Data	Results Colors	Calculations	
Units Settings						
Pipes			Tanks, Nodes,	Controls & Compo	onents	
Length	feet	~	Pressure	psi g	~	
Diameter	inches	~	Liquid Level	feet	~	
Roughness	inches	~	Elevation	feet	~	
Pressure Loss	ft fluid	~	- System Result	s		
Flow Rate	US gpm	~	Atmosphere	14.695949 psi.a	a	
Mass Flow	lb/sec	~	Pressure Ref	● Gage ○	Absolute	
Gas Flow	SCFM	~	Pressure	psi g	~	
@ Standard	68°F, 14.696 psi.a	a 🗸	Temperature	°F - Fahrenheit	~	
Velocity	ft/sec	~	Density	lb/ft³	~	
Weight	lbs	~				
Volume	ft ³	~	- Change All Uni			
Surface Area	ft²	~		Imperial	Metric	
Energy	HorsePower	~				
L						
		ОК	Cancel			

Figure 26 Configuration Options - Units Tab

Feature	Description
Length	Select the units for display of the pipe lengths.
Diameter	Select the units for display of the pipe internal diameters.
Roughness	Select the units for display of the pipe internal roughness.
Head Losses	Select the units for display of the head losses
Flow Rate	Select the units for display of the flow rates.
Mass Flow	Select the units for display of the mass flow rates
Gas Flow	Select the units for display of the gas flow rates.
@Standard	Select the standard conditions to calculate standard gas flow at.
Velocity	Select the units for display of the fluid velocities.
Weight	Select the units for display of the pipe weights.
Volume	Select the units for display of the internal pipe volumes.

Surface Area	Select the units for display of the surface areas of the pipes.
Energy	Select the units for display of the energy usage
Tanks, Nodes, Control & Components: Pressure	Select the units for display of pressure.
Liquid Level	Select the units for display of the fluid liquid level.
System Results: Elevation	Select the units for display of the elevations of the nodes.
Atmosphere	Value of standard atmosphere in absolute pressure units.
Pressure Ref.	Select Gage or Absolute pressure units.
Pressure	Select the units for display of the pressures at join points (nodes).
Temperature	Select option for display of the fluid temperatures.
Density	Select the units for display of the fluid density
Imperial or Metric	Select general option for Imperial or Metric displays.
ОК	Confirm changes to configuration options.
Cancel	Close the dialog without making any changes.

Pipe Settings Tab

If you will be using the same type of pipe throughout the pipe system, you can define the default pipe type using the **Pipe Settings** tab in the **Configuration Options** dialog. When the default pipe values are set, each time you add a pipe to the system, the pipe type and values are automatically defined for the pipe. You can customize the values for an individual pipe in the system by editing its values in the Pipe pane or in the Pipe diameter data dialog. The Pipe diameter data dialog contains a list of the pipe materials and sizes available in the pipe database and additional properties specific to a pipe in the system.

NOTE: Be sure to enter the value for the pipe's properties in the units displayed next to the field. For example, if you are using metric units, and m for meter is displayed next to the Length field, enter the pipe length value in meters.

Various attributes of the default pipe may be copied to the list of selected pipes.



The Selection Tool or the Individual Pipe Selection Tool may be used to select <u></u> which pipes are to selected prior to opening the Pipe Settings tab. Individual pipes can be added or removed from the selected list by checking or un-checking the box adjacent to the pipe description.

Labelling Units	Pipe Data	Node Data	Results Colors	Calculations
Default Pipe Data				
Derault i pe Dala				
Default Pipe	 Copy Default Pipe Data to S 	elected Items: 🔅	3 pipes selected	
Internal Diameter		_ 🔲 1, P1, 11	2.166 mm, 0.005004	mm, 6.096 m 🔺
112.166 mm	⊐‡ Copy Internal Diam Onl		2.166 mm, 0.005004	
⊒ [±] Diam?	± ± ± ± ± Copy All Diameter Data		2.166 mm, 0.005004 2.166 mm, 0.005004	
Nom: 100 mm		, <u> </u>	2.166 mm, 0.005004	
		🔲 6, P6, 112	2.166 mm, 0.005004	mm, 3.048 m
Roughness			2.166 mm, 0.005004	
0.005000 mm	Copy Roughness Only		2.166 mm, 0.005004 2.166 mm, 0.005004	
🗖 Material	🗖 Copy All Material Data		112.166 mm, 0.00500	
PVC (AVVA)			34.582 mm, 0.005004	
DR 25 (165 psi)			84.582 mm, 0.005004 84.582 mm, 0.005004	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Length	<u></u>		84.582 mm, 0.005004	
150.000 m	Copy Length Only		84.582 mm, 0.005004	
None None	মিন্দু Copy Fittings Only	🔲 18, P18,	84.582 mm, 0.005004 84.582 mm, 0.005004	4 mm, 3.048 m
None	Copy Components Only		84.582 mm, 0.005004 161.239 mm, 0.00500	
Pipe Color			103.429 mm, 0.00500	
	Copy Color and Style		103.429 mm, 0.00500	04 mm, 0.610 m ▼ ▶
123	🔁 Copy All Pipe Data	0p	en Pipes 🛛 📖 (Close Pipes
	OK			

Figure 27 Configuration Options - Pipe Settings Tab

Feature	Description
Internal Diameter	Set the default internal diameter for the next pipe to be added to the drawing.
Diam?	Display the Pipe Diameter Database.

Roughness	Set the default internal roughness for the next pipe to be added to the drawing.
Material	Display the Pipe Material Database.
Length	Set the default pipe length for the next pipe to be added to the drawing.
Add/Change Fittings	Select the default fittings for the next pipe to be added to the drawing.
Add/Edit Component	Set the default data for a component to be added to the drawing.
Pipe Color	Select the pipe color and line width for the default pipe.
Copy Internal Diameter Only	Copy the internal diameter data to the pipes selected in the listing.
Copy All Diameter Data	Copy the internal and outer diameter data to pipes selected in the listing.
Copy Roughness Only	Copy the internal roughness to the pipes selected in the listing.
Copy All Material Data	Copy the pipe material, schedule/class and internal roughness to the pipes selected in the listing.
Copy Length Only	Copy the default pipe length to the pipes selected in the listing.
Copy Fittings Only	Copy the default pipe fittings to the pipes selected in the listing.
Copy Components Only	Copt the default component to the pipes selected in the listing.
Copy Color and Style	Copy the line color and line width to the pipes selected in the listing.
Copy All Pipe Data	Copy the default pipe values, including fittings and valves, component and pumps to the pipes selected in the listing.
Open Pipes	Open the pipes selected in the listing. Pipes which are currently closed will be shown at the end of the listing.
Close Pipes	Close the pipes selected in the listing.
ОК	Close the configuration options pipe updates tab.

Node Updates Tab

Configuration Options			×
Labelling Ur	its Pipe Data	Node Data Results Colors Calcula	tions
Node Updates			
Adjust Node Data Elevation 30.000 m	Copy Node Data to Selected Ite Copy Node Elevation Copy Node Image	 1, Reservoir A, Tank, Elevation 45.720 m 2, N2, Joint, Elevation 45.720 m 3, N3, Joint, Elevation 45.720 m 4, N4, Joint, Elevation 45.720 m 5, N5, Joint, Elevation 45.720 m 	
• •	Note: image will not be copied to tank & end pressure nodes.	 6, N6, Joint, Elevation 45.720 m 7, N7, Joint, Elevation 45.720 m 8, N8, Joint, Elevation 45.720 m 9, N9, Joint, Elevation 57.912 m 10, N10, Joint, Elevation 38.710 m 11, Reservoir B, Tank, Elevation 24.384 m 12, N12, Joint, Elevation 24.384 m 	Ш
Additional Flows Demand In 0.0 kg/sec Demand Out	Note: Mass flow unit allows copy to different fluid zones.	 13, N13, Joint, Elevation 24.384 m 14, N14, Joint, Elevation 24.384 m 15, N15, Joint, Elevation 24.384 m 16, N16, Joint, Elevation 24.384 m 17, N17, Joint, Elevation 24.384 m 18, N18, Joint, Elevation 24.384 m 	
0.0 kg/sec	🖒 Copy Demand - Flow Out	 19, N19, Joint, Elevation 42,672 m 20, Reservoir C, Tank, Elevation 33,528 m 21, N21, Joint, Elevation 33,528 m 22, N22, Joint, Elevation 33,528 m 23, N23, Joint, Elevation 33,528 m 24, N24, Joint, Elevation 33,528 m 	
123		24, N24, John, Elevation 33,528 m	•
	ОК		

Figure 28 Configuration Options - Node Updates Tab

Feature	Description
Copy Node Elevation	Copy the elevation to the nodes selected in the listing.
Copy Node Image	Copy the node image to the nodes selected in the listing.
Copy Image and Elevation	Copy the node image and the elevation to the nodes selected in the listing.
Copy Demand – Flow In	Copy the additional flow in values entering the system at the node points selected in the listing.
Copy Demand – Flow Out	Copy the additional flow out values leaving the system at the node points selected in the listing.
ОК	Close the configuration options node updates tab.

Results Colors Tab

Co	onfiguration Optio	ns					x
ļ	Labelling	Units	Pipe Data	Node Data	Results Col	lors Calculations	
	Results Colors						
	🔘 Use Design	Colors 💿 Use C	olor Gradient				
	Color Gradient Color Gradient	Pipe: Flo Pipe: Ma Pipe: dP Pipe: dP Pipe: dP Pipe: Frit Pipe: Frit Pipe: To Pipe: Frit Pipe: Re	ss Flow Rate ocity (total pressure loss) per 100 stion Loss stion Loss per 100 ial K ings Loss ynold's Number ernal Diameter ogth essure GL	ased on:			
			dient: Used to highlig Color Mid		ults Screen ligh Color	Sample Gradients	-
			ОК	Cancel]		

Figure 29 Configuration Options - Results Colors tab

Feature	Description
Use Design Colors / Use Color Gradient	Select option to display results according to the chosen color gradient.
Determine Results Colors based on a Chosen Category.	Select a results category to be displayed using the chosen color gradient.
Sample Gradients	Select a color gradient to be used on the results screen.
Low Color / Middle Color / High Color	Select customized colors to generate a user defined color gradient.
ОК	Close the results colors tab.
Cancel	Close the results colors tab and revert to the previous selection

Calculations Tab

bels	Units	Pipe Data	Node Data	Results Colors	Calculation
0013	Units	Tipe Data	Hode Data	11030113 001013	
alculation Se	ettings				
Calculation	n Engine				
Method of	Solution				
Non-Comp	pressible Flow [Accu	irate]	✓ Final Node Bal	ance to 0.000018 I	bar
Method of	Calculation				
Darcy-We	eisbach Equation		~		
	- Deservative (New O	emeree ible Elever	- (inst)		
A 1 1 1	Deservation (No.)	empressible Eleveri	\diunt\		
Calculatio	on Parameter (Non-C	ompressible Flow A	Aujust)	Value	^
	ust -> Flow Balance		Aujust)		1000000
Flow Adju Flow Adju	ust -> Flow Balance ust -> Loop Head Ba	kg/s lance Initial bar	Aujusi)	0.00000	1000000
Flow Adju Flow Adju	ust -> Flow Balance	kg/s lance Initial bar	Aujusi)	0.00000 0.20000 0.00001	0000000
Flow Adju Flow Adju Flow Adju Flow Adju	ust -> Flow Balance ust -> Loop Head Ba ust -> Loop Head Ba ust -> Max Iterations	kg/s lance Initial bar lance Final bar Initial	-ujust <i>)</i>	0.00000 0.20000 0.00001 500.00000	0000000
Flow Adju Flow Adju Flow Adju Flow Adju Flow Adju	ust -> Flow Balance ust -> Loop Head Ba ust -> Loop Head Ba ust -> Max Iterations ust -> Max Iterations	kg/s lance Initial bar lance Final bar Initial Final	-ujust <i>)</i>	0.00000 0.20000 0.00001 500.00000 2000.00000	0000000
Flow Adju Flow Adju Flow Adju Flow Adju Flow Adju Flow Adju	ust -> Flow Balance ust -> Loop Head Ba ust -> Loop Head Ba ust -> Max Iterations ust -> Max Iterations ust -> Delta Multiper I	kg/s lance Initial bar lance Final bar Initial Final Initial		0.00000 0.20000 0.00001 500.00000 2000.00000 1.00000	0000000 0000000 0000000 0000000
Flow Adju Flow Adju Flow Adju Flow Adju Flow Adju Flow Adju Flow Adju	ust -> Flow Balance ust -> Loop Head Ba ust -> Loop Head Ba ust -> Max Iterations ust -> Max Iterations ust -> Delta Multiper ust -> Delta Multiper	kg/s lance Initial bar lance Final bar Initial Final Initial Final		0.00000 0.20000 500.00000 2000.00000 1.00000 0.10000	0000000 0000000 0000000 0000000 0000000
Flow Adju Flow Adju Flow Adju Flow Adju Flow Adju Flow Adju Flow Adju Flow Adju	ust -> Flow Balance ust -> Loop Head Ba ust -> Loop Head Ba ust -> Max Iterations ust -> Max Iterations ust -> Delta Multiper ust -> Delta Multiper ust -> Warning: Fluid	kg/s lance Initial bar lance Final bar Initial Final Final Zone Density Tole:	rance %	0.0000 0.2000 0.0001 500.0000 2000.0000 1.0000 0.10000 5.00000	
Flow Adju Flow Adju Flow Adju Flow Adju Flow Adju Flow Adju Flow Adju Flow Adju Flow Adju	ust -> Flow Balance ust -> Loop Head Ba ust -> Loop Head Ba ust -> Max Iterations ust -> Max Iterations ust -> Delta Multiper ust -> Delta Multiper ust -> Warning: Fluid ust -> Warning: NPSH	kg/s lance Initial bar lance Final bar Initial Final Final Zone Density Tole: Ha < NPSHr + Toler.	rance % ance %	0.0000 0.2000 0.0001 500.0000 2000.0000 1.0000 0.10000 5.00000 20.00000	0000000 0000000 0000000 0000000 0000000
Flow Adju Flow Adju Flow Adju Flow Adju Flow Adju Flow Adju Flow Adju Flow Adju Flow Adju	ust -> Flow Balance ust -> Loop Head Ba ust -> Loop Head Ba ust -> Max Iterations ust -> Max Iterations ust -> Delta Multiper ust -> Delta Multiper ust -> Warning: Fluid	kg/s lance Initial bar lance Final bar Initial Final Final Zone Density Tole: Ha < NPSHr + Toler.	rance % ance %	0.0000 0.2000 0.0001 500.0000 2000.0000 1.0000 0.10000 5.00000 20.00000	
Flow Adju Flow Adju Flow Adju Flow Adju Flow Adju Flow Adju Flow Adju Flow Adju Flow Adju Flow Adju	ust -> Flow Balance ust -> Loop Head Ba ust -> Loop Head Ba ust -> Max Iterations ust -> Max Iterations ust -> Delta Multiper ust -> Delta Multiper ust -> Warning: Fluid ust -> Warning: NPSH	kg/s lance Initial bar lance Final bar Initial Final Final Zone Density Tole: Ha < NPSHr + Toler.	rance % ance %	0.0000 0.2000 0.0001 500.0000 2000.0000 1.0000 0.10000 5.00000 20.00000	0000000 0000000 0000000 0000000 0000000
Flow Adju Flow Adju Flow Adju Flow Adju Flow Adju Flow Adju Flow Adju Flow Adju Flow Adju Flow Adju	ust -> Flow Balance ust -> Loop Head Ba ust -> Loop Head Ba ust -> Max Iterations ust -> Max Iterations ust -> Delta Multiper I ust -> Delta Multiper I ust -> Warning: Fluid ust -> Warning: High ust -> Warning: High	kg/s lance Initial bar lance Final bar Initial Final Final Zone Density Tole: Ha < NPSHr + Toler.	rance % ance %	0.0000 0.2000 0.0001 500.0000 2000.0000 1.0000 0.10000 5.00000 20.00000	0000000 0000000 0000000 0000000 0000000
Flow Adju Flow Adju Flow Adju Flow Adju Flow Adju Flow Adju Flow Adju Flow Adju Flow Adju Flow Adju	ust -> Flow Balance ust -> Loop Head Ba ust -> Loop Head Ba ust -> Max Iterations ust -> Max Iterations ust -> Delta Multiper I ust -> Delta Multiper I ust -> Warning: Fluid ust -> Warning: High ust -> Warning: High	kg/s lance Initial bar lance Final bar Initial Final Final Zone Density Tole: Ha < NPSHr + Toler.	rance % ance %	0.0000 0.2000 0.0001 500.0000 2000.0000 1.0000 0.10000 5.00000 20.00000	0000000 0000000 0000000 0000000 0000000

Figure 30 Configuration Options - Calculations Tab

Feature	Description
Method of Solution	Non-Compressible or Compressible flow calculation engine
Method of Calculation	Equation used to calculate friction loss.
Final Node Balance	Balance pressure at all nodes to this accuracy
Calculation Parameters	A set of values that are used during convergence to determine a solution. The actual parameters vary depending on the Method of Solution selected and the Method of Calculation equation that is selected.
Reset All entries to the Default Values	Restore the standard settings for the calculation parameters.
ОК	Confirm changes to system calculation options.
Cancel	Close the Calculations Tab without making any changes.

Note: We recommend that you do not change these values, unless it becomes necessary to solve a very finely balanced system.

Results Tables

The results of a pipeline system analysis are displayed in the Results tables. Data for flow rates in pipes, velocities in pipes, pressures at join points, tank elevations, hydraulic grade lines, pump operating points and many more calculated results, can all be viewed in the results tables.

The results table interacts with the drawing pane in a two-way manner. If a pipe or a node is selected in the results tables then the pipe or node is selected on the drawing.



Click the 'Zoom To' button or a double click on the selected result line to zoom the display to show the selected item in the center of the drawing area. If a pipe or node is clicked on the drawing to select it then the results table will also change to show the selected item.

The results display units can be altered by choosing the units required from the configuration options units tab. The system results data can also be saved to an Excel spreadsheet file or exported to a new Excel spreadsheet.



Use the tool buttons to carry out the following actions:

- Save the results shown on the active tab to a file.
- Export the active tab results to an Excel spreadsheet (Microsoft Excel is required)
- Paste the active tab results to the Windows clipboard.
- Choose new Unit options.
- Dock the results grid to the base of the drawing window.
- Dock the results grid to the right of the drawing window
- Zoom to the selected pipe or node.

$\mathbf{\Sigma}$						Pipe Flo	w Expe	rt - Resi	ults	s					×
<u>F</u> ile <u>U</u> n	nits														
	123		a 🔋 🧯	•											
Pipes	Pumps	FC	Vs PRVs	BPVs Compon	ents	Nodes	Energy	Factor	s	Fluid Zone	s	Pipe Materials	Pipe Fittings	All Results	
Pipe Id ‡	Pipe Name	1	Fluid Zone 1	Material 🗘	Inne	r Diameter	Length	\$	Ма	ass Flow	ţ	Vol Flow 1	Velocity 1	Friction Loss	^
	and Notes				mm		m		kg	/sec		Vmin	m/sec	m.hd	
8	P8		Water (10°C at 0.	150 mm Steel (Al	154	051	0.001		0.0	0000		0.00	0.000	0.000	
9	P9		Water (10°C at 0.	150 mm Steel (Al	154	051	6.000		27	.2009		1632.05	1.459	0.076	
10	P10		Water (10°C at 0.	200 mm Steel (Al	202	717	1.200		27	.2009		1632.05	0.843	0.004	
11	P11		Water (10°C at 0.	200 mm Steel (Al	202	717	4.800		53	3.3333		3200.00	1.652	0.055	~
<														>	

Figure 31 Results tables

Feature	Description
File menu	Select an option to save results in Excel format or to export the results to a new Excel spreadsheet.
Units menu	Select option to display the results in Imperial, Metric or selected units.
Save button	Save the results data in Excel format.
Export to Excel button	Start Excel and display the results data in a new Excel spreadsheet.
Copy to Clipboard	Copy the information from the current sheet to the clipboard.
Choose Units	Select option to display the results in Imperial, Metric or selected units.
Dock Results Sheet Bottom	Dock, auto size and move the Result Sheet to the bottom of the drawing.
Dock Results Sheet Right	Dock, auto size and move the Result Sheet to the right of the drawing.
Zoom to selected item	Zoom the drawing in the background to show the selected item.
Pipes tab	Display the information about the pipes in the system.
Fittings tab	Display the information about the valves and fittings in the system.
Pumps tab	Display the information about the pumps in the system.
Nodes tab	Display the information about the nodes in the system.
Fluids tab	Display the information about the fluids in the system.
Pipe Materials tab	Display the information about the pipe materials in the system.
Energy tab	Display the information about the energy usage in the system.
All Results tab	Display the information about the elements in the system.

Viewing Individual Results

Items are highlighted by a left clicking with the mouse while hovering over an item on the drawing pane. Data for the highlighted item is displayed in the Hint pane.

In **Results** mode, when an item is selected the **Hint** pane is used to display information about the item, which can include flow rates, velocities, pressure drops, pressures at join points, HGLs (hydraulic grade line), elevations of tanks and nodes, and fluid heads at specific points within the system.

Also in **Results** mode, when the cursor is moved over an item on the drawing, a pop-up panel appears that displays information about the item. When the cursor is moved away from the item the popup panel automatically disappears. This allows a user to inspect a large number of results for different parts of the system without having to continually click the mouse button.

The Results Popup Panel displays a variety of important results data, including:

- Volumetric Flow Rate
- Mass Flow Rate
- Velocity
- Pressure Loss
- Friction Loss
- Fitting Loss

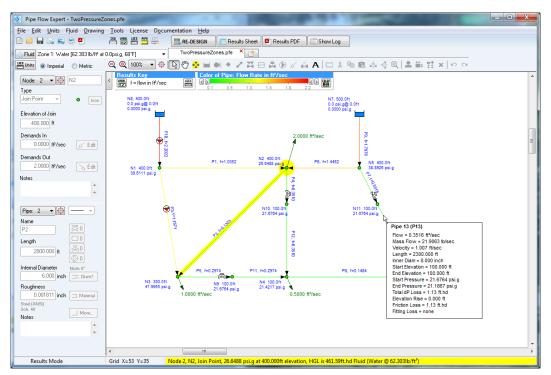


Figure 32 View Individual Results

The **Results** drawing can be configured to display the pipes in various colors based on the value of a chosen category such as Flow Rate, Velocity, Friction Loss, Internal Diameter etc. The color gradient start and end point values may be adjusted to narrow the band over which the colors are displayed.

File and Design Operations

Pipe Flow Expert works with a number of different file types, for example, pump files, component files, and the main system design file (a .pfe file).

Once a system has been created it can then be saved to a system design file which stores all of the information about the system, including the node and pipe data, the fittings and valve information, the components information, and the pump data.

Individual items in the system such as components and pumps can also be saved to their own file, so that they can be re-used and re-loaded as required (perhaps for use in future systems or to duplicate and copy these items within an existing system). The pump file extension is .pfpm and the component file extension is .pfco.

Images of the drawing screen can be saved and/or attached to an email as a convenient way of sharing a quick snapshot of a system or set of results.

Tabbed Design Sheets

Tabbed Design Sheets let you work on multiple systems simultaneously. Up to 4 different systems may be opened and worked on concurrently using the 'Tabbed' system feature.



- Tabbed Sheets work just like Tabs in an Internet Browser.
- Tabbed Sheets work in both Design View and Results Mode.
- Switch between different system models with a single click.
- Easy to design, view, and compare results across multiple models.
- Easy to copy sections of drawings between different system models.
- Easy to demonstrate and review results for altered designs

Creating a New Pipe System

To create a new pipe system:

- 1. Define whether imperial or metric units are used throughout the pipe system.
- To define the imperial or metric setting, select the Imperial or Metric option on the toolbar or the Units tab in the Configuration Options dialog, or you can select the Imperial or Metric menu items from the Units menu.
- 3. You can customize the units and default values used for the individual items in the system at any time by using the **Configuration Options** dialog.
- 4. Click the **New Grid** button or select **File | New** to create a new drawing grid.

5. Pipe Flow Expert asks the user if the grid should be shown for isometric drawing. Click 'yes' to display the isometric grid or click 'no' to display the standard drawing grid.

After creating a pipe system you should set the preferences of your choice. In Pipe Flow Expert you can configure whether imperial, metric or specifically chosen units are used throughout the system. The labels shown on the pipe system drawing can be altered, so that specific items can be selected to be shown or excluded as required.

The configuration settings for a pipe system can be amended at any time, while you are working in a pipe system, however defining your choices in advance will make it easier when you come to start the drawing process. All configuration options are saved with the system and will be set to their saved values when a system is loaded.

Isometric System Options

When the isometric drawing mode has been selected Pipe Flow Expert will show fittings, valves, components, control valves and pumps in the isometric plane which follows the associated pipe direction

Tanks and end-pressure nodes will also be displayed in the isometric plane. The drawing menu provides options to display an 'Isometric tank view from the left' or to display an 'Isometric tank view from the right'. Selecting either of these options will change the display of all tanks and end pressure on the isometric view.

Designing a Pipe System

To design a pipe system:

- 1. Define the pipe system's fluid and the fluid's properties. For more information about selecting a fluid, see: *Defining the System Fluid*
- 2. Add the applicable tanks to the system. For more information about adding tanks, see: *Adding a Tank*
- 3. Add the applicable join points to the system. For more information about adding join points, see: Adding a Node (Join Point)
- 4. Add the applicable pipes to the system. For more information about adding pipes, see: *Adding a Pipe*
- 5. Add the applicable pumps to the system. For more information about adding pumps, see: *Adding a Pump*
- 6. Add the applicable fittings to the system. For more information about adding fittings, see: Adding Fittings and Valves
- 7. Add the applicable component pressure losses to the system. For more information about adding component pressure losses, see: *Adding a Component*
- 8. Add the applicable control valves to the system. Flow Control Valves, Pressure Reducing Valves or Back Pressure Valves can be used in the system. For more information about adding control valves, see: *Adding a Control Valve*

- 9. Add the applicable demand flows to the system. For more information about adding demand flows, see: Adding a Demand Flow
- 10. Add the applicable demand pressures to the system. For more information about adding demand pressures, see: *Adding a Demand Pressure*
- 11. Calculate and solve the pipe system's flow and pressure. For more information about calculating and solving, see: *Calculating and Solving the System*

Saving a System

When you save a pipe system in Pipe Flow Expert, a .pfe file is generated that is used exclusively with Pipe Flow Expert. All the system's data is stored within the file. If you need to modify the system, or want to reuse the system for a future system, you can simply open the file in Pipe Flow Expert, make the necessary changes, and resave the file.

To save a pipe system:

1. Click the **Save File** button, **I**, on the toolbar or select **File** | **Save** to open the **Save As** dialog.

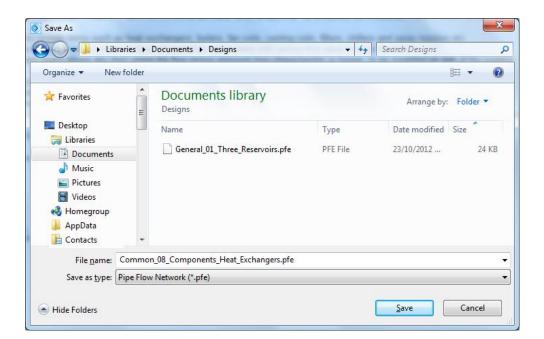


Figure 33 Save As dialog

- 2. Type a name for the file in the File Name field.
- 3. Click **Save** to save the pipe system.

Once a pipe system has been saved to a .pfe file, you can simply click the **Save** button, **I**, on the toolbar or select **File | Save** to save changes to the system.

Change the System View - Isometric Mode Toggle

A Pipe Flow Expert system can be displayed in Isometric mode or Standard mode. The system information such as pipe sizes, pipe lengths, node elevations etc. do not change when the view of the system is changed.

When an Isometric view is transposed (flattened) to a standard view, any vertical lines from the isometric view will be drawn at 45 degrees. This happens because Pipe Flow Expert does not allow a drawing to contain nodes which sit over other nodes, or nodes which sit over pipes. This restriction has been applied to avoid confusion.

With the 'Isometric to Standard' type of transposition the result can be visualized as an offset view from a high overhead position, where the vertical lines can still be seen, i.e. the result looks similar to a plan view but it is not an exact plan view (where some of the lines which were vertical in the isometric view would not be seen in an exact plan view).

When a Standard view is transposed to an Isometric view the result will be a flat view of the current drawing in the isometric plane. The user may then adjust/move node positions as required to make the drawing appear 3D on the isometric grid.

To change the system view:

- 1. Click the **ISO Mode On / Off Toggle** button, , on the toolbar.
- 2. A new view of the system will be displayed.
- 3. Select the 'Drag and Move' mode and adjust the node positions as required.
- 4. Use the drawing menu to select 'Isometric tank View from Right' or 'Isometric Tank View from Left'.

Sending a System via E-mail

You can share pipe systems with others via e-mail from within Pipe Flow Expert.

To Email a pipe system:

- 1. Click the **Email System Information** button, [1], on the toolbar to open a new mail message in your default e-mail application with the system's .pfe file attached to the e-mail.
- 2. Compose and send the email.

Printing a System

When you print a pipe system in Pipe Flow Expert, only the visible part of image, what is currently displayed in the Drawing pane, is printed.

If you wish to print the entire pipe system, click the Zoom Out button, out until the area you wish to print is visible in the Drawing pane.

The printed image will be scaled to fit on one page by default, but you can customize the scaling using the Scale to fit fields. If you want to change the paper's orientation to landscape or print to a printer other than your computer's default printer, open the Page Setup dialog and make your

selections before printing the pipe system. To access the Page Setup dialog, select Print Setup from the File menu.

As an alternative for larger higher quality prints of your complete system you can create a PDF image of your system drawing by using the option provided on the file menu. The PDF drawing can then be printed at a size to suit your requirements.

To print a pipe system:

1. Click the **Print** button, , on the toolbar or select **File | Print** to open the **Printing Information** dialog.

Print Drawing					
Quick Print					
Note: For high resolution printing we recommend that you create a PDF of the system drawing.					
Quick Print: The visible part of image will be printed. i.e. the part of the image you see on the screen.					
To print the whole of the drawing, zoom out until all of the area you wish to print is visible on the screen.					
To change the orientation of the print to landscape, select 'Page Setup' and choose the appropriate settings.					
The visible area will be scaled to fit on 1 page unless the scale to fit parameters are changed (printing over multiple pages may not be possible with all computer systems).					
Note: You can also create a PDF of the drawing for high resolution printing.					
Scale to fit 1 pages wide by 1 pages high					
Page Title Pipe system title that appears on the page					
Print Cancel Page Setup					

Figure 34 Printing Information dialog

- 2. If you want to change the printing scale, type the number of pages wide by the number of pages high in the Scale to fit fields. Note: Printing over multiple pages requires use of additional memory and problems may arise if your system (and printer) do not have enough memory available. The amount of memory required varies considerably depending on the size and number of items on the drawing that is to be printed.
- 3. Type the title you want displayed at the top of the page.
- 4. Click the **Print** button to print the pipe system.

Saving a Screen Image

To save the current image displayed in the drawing pane:

- 1. Click on the File Menu and select, 🔜 , Save Screen Image..
- 2. A save file dialog window is opened.
- 3. Navigate the folder hierarchy as required
- 4. Enter the filename that the image should be saved as.
- 5. Click on Save to store a jpeg image of the drawing.

Saving a Drawing to an EMF Image

To save the current drawing as an Enhanced Metafile Image:

- 1. Click on the File Menu and select, 🔜, Save Screen as EMF Metafile...
- 2. A save file dialog window is opened.
- 3. Navigate the folder hierarchy as required.
- 4. Enter the filename that the image should be saved as.
- 5. Click on Save to store a enhanced metafile image of the drawing.

Emailing a Screen Image

To email the current image displayed in the drawing pane:

- 1. Click on the File Menu and select, 🤛 , Email Screen Image...
- 2. Your default email client will be opened with an attached jpeg image named PFEImg.jpg
- 3. Fill in the normal email details (i.e. the To address, etc).
- 4. Click to send your email as normal.

System Options

Pipe Flow Expert can be configured and set-up to suit the users working preferences. The labelling on the drawing can be configured so that specific items can be included or excluded as required. The units in which to display lengths, diameters, head loss, velocity etc. can be chosen. The details of a default pipe can be chosen and these details will be used to draw any new pipes. The calculation tolerances can be changed if necessary (however in most cases these values should be left unchanged).

Most configuration settings are defined in the Configuration Options dialog which is made up of a series of tabs, one for each page of configuration options.



the Units menu, or by clicking the Units button or Label button on the tool bar.

To select a Default Pipe size for drawing click the Pipe button on the tool bar to choose the pipe material, the pipe diameter and pipe length etc.

To set the Default Pipe attributes to match the currently selected pipe, right click to display the pipe pop-up menu and choose the 'Set as Default Pipe for Drawing' option.

Set as Default Pipe for Drawing

Choosing Units (imperial / metric)

Pipe Flow Expert provides the flexibility to enter the units for the components of a pipe system in imperial (inches, feet, gallons, etc), or metric (millimeters, centimeters, liters, etc) or a combination of imperial and metric units. It is best practice to configure the system's universal imperial or metric unit setting before configuring individual units and default values. The universal unit setting converts all values to imperial or metric units in a pipe system. If you will be using a combination of imperial and metric units you can change the type of units used for individual items on the Units tab of the Configuration Options dialog once you've defined the universal setting.

NOTE: When you change the universal unit setting, it converts all unit values to the unit type selected, and all values on the Units tab of the Configuration Options dialog are converted to the fields' default values. For example, if you are changing the universal setting from imperial to metric, all values, including any imperial units selected on the Units tab of the Configuration Options dialog, are converted to metric. All field values on the Units tab are also reset to their default metric value.

There are three places in Pipe Flow Expert that you can define the universal unit setting.

To define the universal unit setting:

- 1. To change the units from the toolbar, click the **Imperial** or **Metric** option on the tool bar.
- 2. To change the units from the **Units** tab, click the **Units**, button on the tool bar or select **Specify Units** from the **Units** menu to open the **Units** tab of the **Configuration Options** screen. Click the **Imperial** or **Metric** option.
- 3. To change the units from the **Units** menu, select the **Imperial Units** or **Metric Units** from the Configuration Options **Units Tab** screen.

Click Yes when asked, Do you wish to proceed?

Choosing Item Labelling

In **Pipe Flow Expert**, you can configure the labelling of a pipe system displayed in the Drawing pane. The labelling for the pipe system is configured on the Labelling tab of the Configuration Options dialog. The tab is organized by the system components. A series of check boxes are used to configure labelling in drawing/design mode and a series of radio buttons are used to select labelling options when in results mode. The result options determine which calculated results are displayed for a solved pipe system in the Drawing pane. Results are displayed for a calculated solved pipe system after clicking the Calculate button on the toolbar.

For more information about pipe system results, see: Calculating the System Flow and Pressure

To configure the pipe system labelling:

Click the Labelling button, *Click the* Labelling tab of the Configuration Options screen.

Configuration Options					
abels Units	Pipe Data	Node Data	Results Colors	Calculations	
wing Options					
Pipes		Pipe Results			
Show Name Show Pipe#		Show Flow Rate			
Show Diameter		O Show Mass Flow			
Show Length		O Show Gas Flow (Std Vol)			
Component Name		O Show Velocity			
Flow Control Name		O Show o	O Show dP (Total Pressure Drop)		
Fittings		Fitting Resu	Its		
Show Fitting Symbols Show K Values		Do Not Show on drawing			
Show Valve Symbols		O Show F	◯ Show Fitting Pressure Losses		
Pumps		Pump Result	ts		
Show Pump Name		Do Not Show on drawing			
		O Show Pump Head			
	O Show NPSH available				
Nodes		Node Result	s		
Show Name Show Node#		O Do Not	O Do Not Show on drawing		
Show Elevation	Show Tank Info	Show F	Pressure at Node		
System Drawing Text Size 7 V					

Figure 35 Configuration Options – Labelling tab

- 1. Select the check boxes next to the labelling options you want to apply to the pipe system in the **Pipes**, **Fittings**, **Pumps**, and **Nodes** sections.
- 2. Click one of the labelling options in the **Pipe Results**, **Fitting Results**, **Pump Results** and **Node Results** sections to determine which of the pipe system's calculation results are displayed in the Drawing pane.
- 3. Click **OK** to save the labelling configurations and close the **Configuration Options** dialog, or click another tab in the dialog to continue configuring Pipe Flow Expert and the pipe system.
- 4. To remove a labelling option, clear the check box next to the applicable label in the **Pipes**, **Fittings**, **Pumps**, or **Nodes** section of the **Labelling** tab.

Choosing the System Units

The universal unit setting for imperial or metric units determines which type of unit is used by default throughout Pipe Flow Expert for a specific item. You can also change the types of units used for individual components in the pipe system on the Units tab of the Configuration Options dialog once you've defined the universal unit setting. The units selected on the Units tab determine which units are displayed for the corresponding fields in the Pipe Flow Expert Node and Pipe panes, the various dialogs and the units displayed in the Drawing pane.

For example, if you select *feet* from the Length list in the Pipes section on the Units tab, feet will be displayed next to the Length field in the Pipe pane, and if the Show Length check box is selected in the Pipes section of the Labelling tab, each pipe's length in the pipe system is displayed in feet in the Drawing pane.

To define the units used in Pipe Flow Expert and the pipe system:

Click the Choose Units button, , on the tool bar, or select Specify Units from the Units menu to open the Units tab of the Configuration Options screen.

abels	Units	Pipe Data	Node Data	Results Colors	Calculations
its Settings					
Pipes			Tanks Nodes	Controls & Compo	nents
	feet			psi g	
Length	leel	~	Pressure	psig	¥
Diameter	inches	~	Liquid Level	feet	~
Roughness	inches	~	Elevation	feet	~
Pressure Loss	ft fluid	~	System Result	ts	
Flow Rate	US gpm	~	Atmosphere	14.695949 psi.a	
Mass Flow	lb/sec	~	Pressure Ref	● Gage ○ /	Absolute
Gas Flow	SCFM	~	Pressure	psi g	~
@ Standard	68°F, 14.696 ps	a 🗸	Temperature	°F - Fahrenheit	*
Velocity	ft/sec	~	Density	lb/ft ³	~
Weight	lbs	~			
Volume	ft3	~	- Change All Un	its	
Surface Area	ft²	~		Imperial	/letric
Energy	HorsePower	~			

Figure 36 Configuration Options – Units tab

- 2. Select or enter the units for each component on the tab.
- 3. Do not click the **Imperial** or **Metric** option in the **Change All Units** section of the **Units** tab, unless you want to change the universal unit setting and reset all the values currently defined on the **Units** tab.

NOTE: When you change the universal unit setting, it converts all unit values to the unit type selected, and all values on the Units tab of the Configuration Options dialog are converted to the fields' default values. For example, if you are changing the universal setting from imperial to metric,

all values, including any imperial units selected on the Units tab of the Configuration Options dialog, are converted to metric. All field values on the Units tab are also reset to their default metric value.

Click OK to save the unit configurations and close the Configuration Options dialog, or click another tab in the dialog to continue configuring Pipe Flow Expert and the pipe system.

Choosing Pipe Drawing Defaults

If you will be using the same type of pipe throughout a pipe system, you can set up default pipe values. When the pipe default values are defined, the values are automatically populated each time you add a section of pipe to a pipe system. You can set up default pipe values for pipe length, internal diameter and roughness, as well as fittings and the pipe's material and size. Pipe default values are set up on the Default Values tab of the Configuration Options dialog.

The default pipe values are used when adding pipes however you can customize the values for an individual pipe in the system at any time, by editing its values in the Pipe pane or in the Pipe diameter data dialog.

NOTE: Be sure to enter the value for the pipe's properties in the units displayed next to the field. For example, if you are using metric units, and *m* for meter is displayed next to the Length field, enter the pipe length value in meters.

To set up pipe default values for a pipe system:

1. Click the Set Default Pipe for drawing button, , on the tool bar to open the Default Values tab of the Configuration Options dialog.

iguration Options			1		
Labelling	Units	Pipe Data	Node Data	Results Colors	Calculations
Default Pipe Data					
Default Pipe	Сор	y Default Pipe Data ti	o Selected Items: 🔅	3 pipes selected	
Internal Diameter 112.166 r	nm 📃	Copy Internal Diam	Only 📃 2, P2, 112	2.166 mm, 0.005004 (2.166 mm, 0.005004 (2.166 mm, 0.005004 (mm, 0.610 m 👘
Nom: 100 mm Roughness		Copy All Diameter D	ata 🗸 4, P4, 112 5, P5, 112 6, P6, 112	2.166 mm, 0.005004 2.166 mm, 0.005004 2.166 mm, 0.005004	mm, 0.610 m mm, 0.610 m mm, 3.048 m
0.005000	nm 📃	Copy Roughness O	nly 8, P8, 112	2.166 mm, 0.005004 i 2.166 mm, 0.005004 i 2.166 mm, 0.005004 i	mm, 3.048 m mm, 274.320 m ≣
PVC (AVVA) DR 25 (165 psi)	_	Copy All Material Da	11, P11, 8	112.166 mm, 0.00500 34.582 mm, 0.005004 84.582 mm, 0.005004	mm, 9.144 m 4 mm, 0.610 m
Length 150.000 r	n 🔛	Copy Length Only	□ 14, P14, ☑ 15, P15,	84.582 mm, 0.005004 84.582 mm, 0.005004 84.582 mm, 0.005004 84.582 mm, 0.005004	4 mm, 0.610 m
None 🕅	25	្រ៍ Copy Fittings Only	📃 18, P18,	84.582 mm, 0.005004	4 mm, 3.048 m
Pipe Color	E	+ Copy Components (Jnly 🛛 🛛 20, P20,	84.582 mm, 0.005004 161.239 mm, 0.00500 103.429 mm, 0.00500	04 mm, 381.000
		Copy Color and Styl		103.429 mm, 0.00500	04 mm, 0.610 m ▼ ▶
		Copy All Pipe Data	📄 🖆 Op	en Pipes 🔰 🔀 (Close Pipes
		OK			

Figure 37 Configuration Options – Pipe Settings tab

To change the pipe material:

1. Click the **Material** button. This opens the **Pipe diameter data screen** A list of all the pipe materials available in the pipe database are displayed in the **Choose new pipe material** list.

Pipe data:	P10				(Pipe Id: 10)			
/laterial		Schedule / C	lass	Internal Rou	ghness (inch)]			
Stainless Stee	I (ANSI)	Sch. 40S		0.001811					
Nominal Size	Internal Diam. inch	Wall Thick. inch	Outside Dia inch	m. Weight Ibs/ft	Internal Vol fਿ/ 100 ft	Surface Area ft²/ 100 ft		Save Pipe	
G''	6.065	0.280	6.625	19.185	20.0627	173.4421		Cancel	
Choose new	pipe material:	Dou Schedule / C		e material list to nternal Roughne			▼ _		
Materiar PVC (AWWA)		DR 25 (165 p).000197 (inch)	4" - 48"	ngo	_		
PVC (AWWA)		DR 32.5 (125).000197 (inch)	14" - 48"			Select	
PVC (AWWA)		DR 41 (100 p	. ,).000197 (inch)	14" - 48"			Cancel	
PVC (AWWA)		DR 51 (80 ps	i) C).000197 (inch)	30" - 48"			- Californ	
PVC (Iron pipe	e size)	SDR 13.5 (31	5 psi) – C).000197 (inch)	1/2" - 4"				
PVC (Iron pipe	e size)	SDR 17 (250	psi) ().000197 (inch)	1-1/2" - 12"				
PVC (Iron pipe	e size)	SDR 21 (200	psi) ().000197 (inch)	3/4" - 12"				
PVC (Iron pipe	e size)	SDR 26 (160	psi) ().000197 (inch)	1-1/4" - 12"				
PVC (Iron pipe	e size)	SDR 32.5 (12	25 psi) 0).000197 (inch)	1-1/4" - 12"				
PVC (Iron pipe	,	SDR 41 (100).000197 (inch)	3" - 12"	(
PVC (Iron pipe	,	SDR 64 (63 p	,).000197 (inch)	4" - 12"				
PVC (Sewerp		SDR 26).000197 (inch)	4" - 24"				
PVC (Sewerp		SDR 35).000197 (inch)	4" - 24"				
Stainless Stee	. ,	Sch. 5S).001811 (inch)	1/2" - 30"			•	_
Stainless Stee Stainless Stee	· · · ·	Sch. 10S Sch. 40S).001811 (inch)).001811 (inch)	1/8" - 30" 1/8" - 12"		+	Add New Materia	91
oraitiless ofee	(кинат)	3CN, 403	L	.ootott (inch)	1/0 - 12			Remove Material	

Figure 38 Pipe diameter data - materials list

- 2. Select the pipe's material from the Choose new pipe material list.
- 3. If the pipe material is not in the **Choose new pipe material** list, click the **Add new material** button to add the new material to the list. For more information about adding a pipe material, see: *Adding a Pipe Material to the Database* section in *Section: Creating a Pipe System*.
- 4. Click the **Select** button or double-click the row containing the material.

To change the pipe size:

1. The selected material is displayed in the **Pipe data** section of the **Pipe diameter data** dialog, and a list of all the different pipe sizes available for the selected pipe material is displayed in the **Pipe diameter database**.

Pipe data:	P1				(Pipe Id: 1)		
Material		Schedule / C	lass	Internal Ro	ughness (inch)]		
Steel (ANSI)		Sch. 40		0.001811				
Nominal Size	Internal Diam. inch	Wall Thick. inch	Outside Diam. inch	Weight Ibs/ft	Internal Vol ਇੰ/ 100 ft	Surface Area f⊮/ 100 ft		Save Pipe
4''	4.026	0.237	4.500	10.802	8.8405	117.8097		🔊 Cancel
🔶 Transfer S	Selected Size	Steel (ANS	I) Sch. 40 , IR=	0.001811 in	ch)	
Nominal Size	Internal Diam. inch	Wall Thick. inch	Outside Diam. inch	Weight Ibs/ft	Internal Vol ਇੰ/ 100 ft	Surface Area fF/ 100 ft	^	O Metric 💿 Imperial
1/8''	0.269	0.068	0.405	0.245	0.0395	10.6029		Change Material
1/4"	0.364	0.088	0.540	0.425	0.0723	14.1372		
3/8''	0.493	0.091	0.675	0.568	0.1326	17.6715		
1/2"	0.622	0.109	0.840	0.852	0.2110	21.9911		
3/4''	0.824	0.113	1.050	1.132	0.3703	27.4889		
1''	1.049	0.133	1.315	1.681	0.6002	34.4266		
1-1/4"	1.380	0.140	1.660	2.275	1.0387	43.4587		
1-1/2"	1.610	0.145	1.900	2.721	1.4138	49.7419		
2''	2.067	0.154	2.375	3.657	2.3303	62.1774		
2-1/2"	2.469	0.203	2.875	5.799	3.3248	75.2673		
3''	3.068	0.216	3.500	7.584	5.1338	91.6298		
3-1/2"	3.548	0.226	4.000	9.119	6.8659	104.7198		
4''	4.026	0.237	4.500	10.802	8.8405	117.8097		
5"	5.047	0.258	5.563	14.633	13.8929	145.6390		. Add New Size
6''	6.065	0.280	6.625	18.995	20.0627	173.4421		(*m
8''	7.981	0.322	8.625	28.585	34,7410	225,8020	-	💥 Remove Entry

Figure 39 Pipe Diameter Data - Pipe Sizes

- 2. Select the applicable pipe size from the list.
- 3. If the pipe size is not in the list, click the **Add new size** button to add the new size to the list. For more information about adding a pipe size, see: *Adding Pipe Size Data to the Database Section: Creating a Pipe System.*
- 4. Click the **Transfer Selected Size** button or double-click the row containing the size. The selected size is displayed below the pipe material in the **Pipe data** section of the **Pipe diameter data** screen.
- 5. Edit the applicable pipe properties in the **Pipe data** section. The edits you make only affects the pipe's properties for the system; they do not affect the database data.
- 6. Click **Save Pipe** to add the pipe's material and size, and to close the **Pipe diameter database**.

The Pipe Default Tab is now populated with the choices that have been made.

The pipe's material is displayed under the **Roughness** value, and the nominal size is displayed under the **Diam** button. The pipe's internal diameter and roughness are displayed in the **Internal Diameter** and **Roughness** fields on the **Default Values** tab.

To change the pipe length:

1. Type the default pipe length into the **Length** field on the pipe pane.

To change the fittings on the pipe:

- 1. The default number of fittings currently on the selected pipe is displayed on the **Add/Change Fittings** button.
- 2. Click the Add/Change Fittings button, 211
- 3. Clicking the Add/Change Fittings button opens the Pipe fitting friction coefficients dialog. A list of all the fittings available in the fitting database is displayed in the Fitting Database list.

				Pipe fitting friction coeff	ficients			×
Fittings on	1: P1, Steel ((ANSI), 2" ,ID=2	2.067 inch		(1	Pipe I	d:1)	
Symbol	Туре	Metric	Imperial	Description	K value	Qty	Position	Total K = 1 22
→ =	EntSharp	50 mm	2"	Pipe Entry Sharp Edged	0.5000	1	Start of Pipe	10tal IX = 1.22
₫ D	Gate	50 mm	2"	Gate Valve	0.1500	1	Start of Pipe	Save
	SB	50 mm	2"	Standard Bend	0.5700	1	Start of Pipe	
								Clear
								S Cancel
Fittings:	Pipe Size	50 mm 🗸 🗸	2" 🗸	Add Selected Item On To Pipe				
Symbol A	Туре да	Metric A	Imperial A	Description A	‡к <u>≵</u> ;	~	Double click on a fit	ting to add it to the pipe.
	SB	50 mm	2"	Standard Bend	0.5700			
5	LB	50 mm	2"	Long Bend	0.3000		Calculate k	(value for
5	PB	50 mm	2"	Pipe Bend	0.2300			
\mathbf{i}	E45	50 mm	2"	Elbow 45 deg.	0.3000		📑 Entr	ance Rounded
Â	RB	50 mm	2"	Return Bend	0.9500		⊈ → Gra	dual Enlargement
-	MB45	50 mm	2"	Mitre Bend 45 deg.	0.2900			_
7	MB90	50 mm	2"	Mitre Bend 90 deg.	1.1400		→ 🗩 Gra	dual Contraction
	Gate	50 mm	2"	Gate Valve	0.1500		Sud	den Enlargement
	Globe	50 mm	2"	Globe Valve	6.5000			den Contraction
Ľ∽	Angle	50 mm	2"	Globe Valve Angled	2.8500		Sud	den Contraction
d d	Plug	50 mm	2"	Plug Valve Straightway	0.3400		N Lon	g Pipe Bend
C\$1	Bfly	50 mm	2"	Butterfly Valve	0.8600			
CÓ.	BallFB	50 mm	2"	Ball Valve Full Bore	0.0600			
	BallRB	50 mm	2"	Ball Valve Reduced Bore	1.8000			
Ċ,	LiftCh	50 mm	2"	Lift Check Valve	11.4000			
Ś	AngleCh	50 mm	2"	Lift Check Valve Angled	1.1000			
	SwCh	50 mm	2"	Swing Check Valve	2.4000			
2	TiltCh	50 mm	2"	Tilting Disk Check	2.3000			
	ChWaf	50 mm	2"	Wafer Check Valve	8.4000			
1	Foot	50 mm	2"	Foot Valve with Strainer	8.0000			
N	Hinged	50 mm	2"	Hinged Foot Valve with Strainer	1.4000			
\sim	St	50 mm	2"	Strainer	1.0000			
	π	50 mm	2"	Through Tee	0.3800			
	BT	50 mm	2"	Branch Tee	1.1400			
_	ExitCon	50 mm	2"	Pipe Exit to Container	1.0000		E outres	
-	Open	50 mm	2"	Open Pipe Exit	1.0000		Create New I	ritting
4	EntProj	50 mm	2"	Pipe Entry Projecting	0.7800		🔀 Remove Fittin	g
	EntSharp	50 mm	2"	Pipe Entry Sharp	0.5000	¥		

Figure 40 Pipe fitting friction coefficients

- 4. Select the fitting you want to add to the pipe from the **Fitting Database** list.
- 5. Use the **Move to fitting size** fields to locate a specific metric or imperial fitting size in the **Fitting Database** list.

- 6. If the fitting is not in the **Fitting Database** list, click the **Create new fitting** button to add the new fitting to the list. For more information about adding a fitting to the database, see: *Adding a Fitting to the Database* section in *Section: Creating a Pipe System*.
- 7. Click the Add Selected Item on to pipe button or double-click the row containing the fitting.
- 8. The selected fitting is displayed in the **Fittings on** section of the **Pipe fitting friction coefficients** dialog.
- 9. Select the quantity of the fitting you are adding to the pipe from the fitting's **Qty** list in the **Fittings on** section.
- 10. Select the position of the fitting, Start of Pipe or End of Pipe, from the drop down list.
- 11. To add additional fittings to the pipe, repeat Steps 4 9.
- 12. Click **Save** to add the fitting to the pipe, and to close the **Pipe fitting friction coefficients** screen.
- 13. Confirm the changes to the default pipe settings:
- 14. Click **OK** to save the default pipe values and close the **Configuration Options** dialog, or click another tab in the dialog to continue configuring Pipe Flow Expert and the pipe system.

Change attributes of more than one pipe

Some or all of the **Default pipe values** may be copied to other pipes in the system. The **Selection Tool** or the **Individual Item Selection Option** may be used to select a range of pipes on the drawing prior to opening the **Pipe Settings** tab.

Labelling	Units	Pipe Data	Node Data	Results Colors	Calculations
Default Pipe Data					
Default Pipe	Co	py Default Pipe Data t	o Selected Items: 3	3 pipes selected	
Internal Diameter	_		1. P1. 112	2.166 mm, 0.005004 r	mm, 6.096 m 🔺
112.166 n	nm 😑	茸 Copy Internal Diam	Only 📃 2, P2, 112	2.166 mm, 0.005004 r	nm, 0.610 m 👘
⊒ [±] Diam?		📩 Copy All Diameter D		2.166 mm, 0.005004 r 2.166 mm, 0.005004 r	
Nom: 100 mm		Copy Air Diameter D		2.166 mm, 0.005004 r 2.166 mm, 0.005004 r	
				2.166 mm, 0.005004 r	
Roughness	_			2.166 mm, 0.005004 r	
0.005000 n	nm 💻	🗖 Copy Roughness O		2.166 mm, 0.005004 r	
🗖 Material		Copy All Material Da		2.166 mm, 0.005004 r 112.166 mm, 0.00500	
		Copy All Material Die		34.582 mm, 0.005004	
PVC (AWWA) DR 25 (165 psi)				84.582 mm, 0.005004	
Length				84.582 mm, 0.005004 84.582 mm, 0.005004	
150.000 n		🖥 Copy Length Only		84.582 mm, 0.005004	
				84.582 mm, 0.005004	
None ⊠	Ď	🖥 Copy Fittings Only		84.582 mm, 0.005004	
None	F			84.582 mm, 0.005004 161.239 mm, 0.00500	
Pipe Color				103.429 mm. 0.00500	
ripe color		Copy Color and Styl	22, P22, 1	103.429 mm, 0.00500	4 mm, 0.610 m 👻
· · · ·		Copy Color and Styl		11	4
	123	🔒 Copy All Pipe Data	📥 Op	en Pipes 🛛 🛤 (Close Pipes
			_		

Figure 41 Configuration Options – Pipe Settings Tab

1. Optional: First select a group of pipes to update using the **Selection Tool**, ¹, or the

Individual Item Selection Option,

- 2. Click the **Adjust Attributes of Selected Pipes** button, in the tool bar, to open the **Pipe Settings** tab of the **Configuration Options** dialog.
- 3. Individual pipes can be added or removed from the selected list by checking or un-checking the box adjacent to the pipe description.
- 4. Click **Copy All Pipe Data** to copy all of the pipe attributes, including valves and fittings and the fluid zone to the selected pipes.
- 5. Click **Copy All Diameter Data** to copy the default internal and external pipe diameter to the selected pipes.
- 6. Click **Copy Internal Diameter Only** to copy the default internal diameter to the selected pipes.
- 7. Click **Copy All Material Data** to copy the default material, schedule/class and internal roughness to the selected pipes.
- 8. Click **Copy Internal Diameter Only** to copy the default internal diameter to the selected pipes.
- 9. Click Copy Roughness Only to copy the default internal roughness to the selected pipes.
- 10. Click Copy Length Only to copy the default pipe length to the selected pipes.
- 11. Click **Copy Fittings Only** to copy the default pipe fittings to the selected pipes.
- 12. Click Copy Components Only to copy the default pipe component to the selected pipes.
- **13.** Click **Copy Color and Style** to copy the default pipe color and line width to the selected pipes.

Node Updates

The node elevation and the node image on the **Node Updates Tab** may be copied to other nodes in the system. The **Selection Tool** or the **Individual Item Selection Option** may be used to select a range of nodes on the drawing prior to opening the **Node Updates** tab.

Labelling	Units	Pipe Data	Node Data	Results Colors	Calculations
Node Updates Adjust Node Data	Copy No	ode Data to Selected II	tems: 6 nodes :	selected	
Elevation 30.000 m • •	Copy Node Elevation Copy Node Elevation Copy Node Image Note: image will not be copied to tank & end pressure nodes. Copy Image & Elevation Note: Mass flow unit allows copy to different fluid zones.	 2, N2, Joint 3, N3, Joint 4, N4, Joint 4, N4, Joint 7, N7, Joint 7, N7, Joint 8, N8, Joint 7, N7, Joint 10, N10, Jo 11, Reserv 12, N12, Jc 13, N13, Jc 	rA, Tank, Elevation 4, Elevation 45,720 m , Elevation 57,912 m , Elevation 38,710 oir B, Tank, Elevation 24,384 int, Elevation 24,384	m 24.384 m m	
Demand In to diff	opy Demand - Flow In opy Demand - Flow Ou	15, N15, Jo 16, N16, Jo 17, N17, Jo 18, N18, Jo 20, Reserv 21, N12, Jo 22, N22, Jo 23, N23, Jo	int, Elevation 24.384 int, Elevation 24.384 int, Elevation 24.384 int, Elevation 24.384 int, Elevation 24.384 int, Elevation 24.384 int, Elevation 23.528 int, Elevation 33.528 int, Elevation 33.528 int, Elevation 33.528	m m m 33.528 m m m m	
(123			int Flavation 33 528	
			_		

Figure 42 Configuration Options – Node Updates Tab

- 1. Optional: First select a group of nodes to update using the **Selection Tool**, **b**, or the **Individual Item Selection Option**,
- 2. Click the Adjust Attributes of Selected Nodes button, , on the tool bar, to open the Node Updates tab of the Configuration Options screen.
- 3. Individual nodes can be added or removed from the selected list by checking or un-checking the box adjacent to the node description.
- 4. Click Copy Node Elevation to copy the node elevation to the selected nodes.
- 5. Click **Copy Node Image** to copy the node image to the selected nodes.
- 6. Click **Copy Image and Elevation** to copy the node image and the node elevation to the selected nodes.
- 7. Click Copy Demand Flow In to copy the flow in values to the selected nodes.
- 8. Click Copy Demand Flow Out to copy the flow out values to the selected nodes.

Results Colors

The results screen can display pipes and nodes from the solved network using a color gradient to highlight the pipes or nodes based on the result value for a chosen calculation category.

abelling	Units Pipe Data Node Data Results Colors Calculations
esults Colors	
) Use Design Co	lors 💿 Use Color Gradient
olor Gradient	
	Determine the Results Color based on:
	Pipe: Mass Flow Rate Pipe: Velocity Pipe: dP (total pressure loss) Pipe: dP (total pressure loss) Pipe: Friction Loss Pipe: Friction Loss per 100 Pipe: Total K Pipe: Fittings Loss Pipe: Reynold's Number Pipe: Length Node: Pressure Node: HGL Node: Elevation
	Color Gradient: Used to highlight items on the Results Screen Sample Gradients Low Color Middle Color High Color

Figure 43 Configuration Options – Results Colors Tab

- 1. Click the **Color button**, III, on Results Screen Color Key, to open the **Results Colors** tab of the **Configuration Options** screen.
- 2. Select a calculation category to be display in color on the Results screen.
- 3. Choose a color gradient from the drop down of sample gradients, or use the Low, Middle and High color buttons to create your own color gradient.
- 4. Click OK to update the drawing pane.

Configuring the Calculation Parameters

The accuracy to which a pipeline system is balanced can be changed. The balance options for a pipe system are configured on the Calculations tab of the Configuration Options dialog.

Most systems can be solved without any changes to the Calculation options, however these options are included for experimental use when a balanced solution cannot be found. Widening of these parameters may give results where the flow into the system and out of the system do not balance and/or the pressure results throughout the system will not agree with the sum of the pressure drops through the individual pipes.

A balanced solution may not always be found if the system contains components which 'fight' each other. If a pump is placed in a pipeline, the resultant effect of a change in flow rate will be the sum of the pipeline friction and the head added by the pump. In some circumstances where a system includes a number of pumps, the adjustment of the flow rate in one pipe/pump combination will allow a disproportionate change in the flow rate in another pipe/pump combination, which might have a counter acting effect to the previous flow rate adjustment. Thus the program would oscillate between two possible solutions, neither of which will give a normally expected degree of accuracy.

It would normally be better to change the system design to overcome these sorts of problem rather than proceed with a design where it is difficult to predict an accurate result (since this likely indicates that there is a true design problem).

Note: We recommend that you do not change these values, unless it becomes necessary to solve a finally balanced system.

		Configu	ration Options			
ibels	Units	Pipe Data	Node Data	Results Colors	Calcula	tions
alculation	Settings					
	on Engine					
	of Solution					
	npressible Flow [Accu	iratel	Final Node Ba	lance to 0.000018	bar	
	of Calculation					
	/eisbach Equation		~			
	tion Parameter (Non-C		Adjust)	Value		^
Calculat	ion Parameter (Non-C	ompressible Flow /	Adjust)	Value		\mathbf{h}
	ljust -> Flow Balance		01000000			
	djust -> Loop Head Ba				00000000	
	djust -> Loop Head Ba				10000000	
	djust -> Max Iterations				00000000	
	djust -> Max Iterations			2000.0000		
	djust -> Delta Multiper I				00000000	
	djust -> Delta Multiper I djust -> Warning: Fluid		ran oo %		000000000	
		-			000000000	
Flow Adjust -> Warning: NPSHa < NPSHr + Tolerance % Flow Adjust -> Warning: High Liquid Velocity m/s					00000000	
	.,	angle record inc	•	0.000		~
Res	et to Default Values					
		ОК	Cancel	1		

Figure 44 Calculation settings

The following adjustments can be made:

Feature	Description
Method of Solution	Non-Compressible or Compressible flow calculation engine
Method of Calculation	Equation used to calculate friction loss.
Final Node Balance	Balance pressure at all nodes to this accuracy
Calculation Parameters	A set of values that are used during convergence to determine a solution. The actual parameters vary depending on the Method of Solution selected and the Method of Calculation equation that is selected.
Reset All entries to the Default Values	Restore the standard settings for the calculation parameters.

For liquid systems the Method of Solution selected should always be 'Non-Compressible Flow' and the Method of Calculation equation should be 'Darcy-Weisbach'. These give the most accurate results possible for liquid systems.

For gas systems the Method of Solution selected should normally be 'Compressible Gas Flow'. The Method of Calculation equation should then be selected to meet any specific needs of the system. In most cases the General Fundamental Flow Equation should be selected since this is the most generally applicable, however the user can choose from additional equations, such as the AGA equation, the Weymouth equation, the Panhandle A equation, and others, in order to produce calculation results that are based on the equation that is normally used for their 'type' of gas system.

Fluid Zones

Pipe Flow Expert will allow the user to design pipeline systems with up to 20 different fluid zones. The density and viscosity of each fluid zone must be set by the user. Pipe Flow Expert does not calculate the resultant density or viscosity of any 'mixed' fluids.

Each pipe in a system can be associated with an available fluid zone. The density and viscosity of the associated fluid zone will be used in calculating the flow rate and pressure loss in each pipe.

Gas Systems:

When using the Compressible Gas Flow calculation engine, the density of the fluid will automatically be adjusted based on the pressure in the network at the point of the calculation. I.e. the software will automatically account for any compression and expansion of the gas in the friction loss calculations. This means that the fluid density and viscosity could be defined at normal atmospheric conditions and specified at say 0 bar.g, however the fluid data MUST be defined at the temperature condition that is present in the network, since the software needs to know what temperature the fluid is at.

For example, gas data could be defined at say 0 bar.g and 20 degrees C, and it would be ok to use this for calculating the system even if the pressure in the network were say 10 bar.g, provided that the temperature in the network was 20 degrees C. If the temperature in the network was say 50 degrees C then the fluid data should be specified for some pressure condition at 50 degrees C.

Many systems will only have one Fluid Zone, therefore when a new system is being drawn each new pipe will be associated with the fluid zone associated with the default pipe data. Fluid Zone 1 is the **Default Fluid Zone.** The color of Fluid Zone 1 cannot be changed. Pipes in the default fluid zone are not background highlighted.

Pipes associated with Fluid Zone 2 to Fluid Zone 20 are background highlighted to assist with identification of the different fluid zones. The background highlight color for these fluid zones can be amended by the user. This background highlighting may be toggled on/off from a fluid menu option.

Changing the fluid data of a fluid zone will affect the calculation of flow and pressure loss for all pipes associated with the fluid zone.

Defining Fluid Zones

The **Fluid** button, <u>Fluid</u>, on the tool bar opens the fluid zone menu.

۵	Change Fluid
5	Create New Fluid Zone
×	Delete Current Fluid Zone
	Change Color for this Fluid Zone
-	Select / Add Pipes to this Fluid Zone
(B)	On / Off Show Colors for Fluid Zones
	Reset Fluid Zones to Default Colors
	Close

Figure 45 Fluid Zone Menu

Feature	Description
Change Fluid	Change the fluid name, density and viscosity for the currently selected fluid zone.
Create New Fluid Zone	Create a new fluid zone. The fluid database screen will be displayed so that new fluid data can be selected. When the fluid data has been chosen / amended click save to confirm the data for the new fluid zone.
Delete Current Fluid Zone	Delete the currently selected fluid zone.
Change Color for this fluid zone	Change the background highlight color for the currently selected fluid zone
Select / Add pipes to this fluid zone	Select pipes to be associated with the currently selected fluid zone. The drawing cursor will change to a Fluid Zone selection rectangle. Move the drawing cursor to an appropriate position on the system drawing. Click on the drawing pane and hold the mouse button down while dragging the Fluid Zone selection rectangle to enclose the pipes to be associated with current fluid zone. When the mouse button is released the enclosed pipes will be associated with the current fluid zone.
On / Off Show Colors for Fluid Zones	Toggle the fluid zone background highlight colors display on / off.
Reset Fluid Zone to Default Colors	Reset all fluid zone colors to the default color for each fluid zone.
Close	Close the fluid menu.

Properties of Mixed Fluids

Pipe Flow Expert does not calculate the resultant density or viscosity of any 'mixed' fluids. The characteristics of each fluid zone must be set by the user. Establishing the density and viscosity of fluid mixtures can be a complicated and a reliable independent method should be used to calculate the mixed fluid properties.

Two Phase Flow – Additional Pressure Drop

Pipe Flow Expert does not calculate the pressure drop for two-phase flow.

When two different fluids are mixed together it is possible that two-phase flow may occur at some point in a system. Two-phase flow can produce an extremely high pressure drop that is many times greater than the pressure drop from either individual fluid phase. The user should make due allowance for any two-phase flow pressure drop, possibly by using a component to add an appropriate additional pressure loss.

Fluids Database

Pipe Flow Expert includes a fluid database. The Fluid Properties list displays all of the fluids available in the fluid database for either liquids or gases. When you are selecting a fluid to be used for the current fluid zone you can select an existing fluid, or enter your own fluid data. Once entered, new fluid data will show up in the list of fluids and can then be used just the same as the standard fluid data.

The Fluid Data can be defined and overwritten in the fluid properties section of the Fluid data screen.

New fluid data can be added to the existing database entries by clicking the Add New Fluid button.

				Fluid data					
Fluid properties:									
Name	Formula	Temperature °C	Pressure bar g	Density kg/m³	Viscosity Centipoise	Vapour Press. kPa (abs)	State		Cancel
Water	H2 O	0.000	0.000000	1000.000000	1.792000	0.611000	Liquid	~	Save
Fluid Properties Databa	se:				🛉 Transfer	Selected Fluid		▼	
Name A	\$ Formula	Temperature °C	Pressure bar g	Density kg/m³	Viscosity Centipoise	Vapour Press. kPa (abs)	State	^	Metric Imperia
Hexane	C6 H14	20.000	0.000000	659.360000	0.312000	23.998000	Liquid		Liquids
Isohexane	C6 H14	20.000	0.000000	653.180000	0.286000	41.350000	Liquid		Gases
Isopentane	C5 H12	20.000	0.000000	620.060000	0.228000	79.327000	Liquid		Odaca
Linseed oil	N/A	20.000	0.000000	925.000000	43.500000	N/A	Liquid		
Mercury	Hg	20.000	0.000000	13546.000000	1.559000	N/A	Liquid		
Methyl alcohol (Methanol)	C H4 O	20.000	0.000000	791.000000	0.594000	12.930000	Liquid		
Nitrobenzene	C6 H5 N O2	20.000	0.000000	1175.000000	2.052000	0.020000	Liquid		
Nonane	C9 H20	20.000	0.000000	718.030000	0.698000	0.444000	Liquid		
Octane	C8 H18	20.000	0.000000	702.290000	0.542000	1.333000	Liquid		
Olive oil	N/A	20.000	0.000000	920.000000	83.676000	N/A	Liquid		
Pentane	C5 H12	20.000	0.000000	625.750000	0.228000	56.795000	Liquid		
Phenol	C6 H6 O	20.000	0.000000	1073.000000	12.740000	0.029000	Liquid		
Sunflower oil	N/A	20.000	0.000000	920.000000	64.073000	N/A	Liquid		
Toluene (Methylbenzene)	C7 H8	20.000	0.000000	867.000000	0.585000	2.914000	Liquid		
Turpentine	N/A	20.000	0.000000	870.000000	1.490000	0.250000	Liquid		
Water	H2 O	0.000	0.000000	1000.000000	1.792000	0.611000	Liquid		Add New Fluid
Water	H2 O	5.000	0.000000	1000.000000	1.518000	0.873000	Liquid		+E Add New Fluid
Water	H2 O	10.000	0.000000	1000.000000	1.306000	1.228000	Liquid	5	💥 Remove Fluid

Figure 46 Fluid Database

To define the fluid and fluid properties for the currently selected fluid zone:

- 1. Click the **Fluid** button, button, on the tool bar and select '**Change Fluid**' from the pop-up menu to open the **Fluid data** dialog.
- 2. Select the fluid contained in the pipe system from the Fluid Properties Database list.
- 3. If the fluid is not in the **Fluid Properties Database** list, click the **Add new fluid data** button to add the new fluid data to the list. For more information about adding fluid data, see: *Adding Fluids to the Fluid Database*
- 4. Click the **Use selected fluid** button or double-click the row containing the fluid.
- 5. The selected fluid is displayed in the Fluid properties section of the Fluid data dialog.

- 6. Edit the applicable fluid properties in the **Fluid properties** section.
- 7. The edits you make only affect the fluid properties for the system; they do not affect the database data.
- 8. Click Save to save the fluid data to be used with the currently selected fluid zone.

The name of the fluid for the currently selected fluid zone is displayed next to the **Fluid** button on the tool bar.

Adding Fluids to the Fluid Database

If the fluid you are using in the pipe system does not exist in the Pipe Flow Expert fluid database, you can quickly add the fluid to the database by clicking the Add new fluid data button on the Fluid data screen.

NOTE: Be sure to enter the value for the fluid's properties in the units displayed on the column header. For example, if you are using imperial units, ^oF for Fahrenheit is displayed under *Temperature* in the Temperature column. The temperature value in this case should be entered in degrees Fahrenheit.

To add new fluid data to the fluid database:

- 1. Click the **Fluid** button, he tool bar and select '**Change Fluid**' from the pop-up menu to open the **Fluid database**.
- 2. Click the **Add new fluid data** button.
- 3. Clicking the Add new fluid data button opens the Add fluid data section in the Fluid data screen.
- 4. Type the fluid's name in the Name field.
- 5. Type the fluid's formula in the Formula field.
- 6. Type the fluid's temperature in the **Temperature** field.
- 7. Type the fluid's density in the **Density** field.
- 8. Type the fluid's viscosity centipoise in the Viscosity Centipoise field.
- 9. Type the fluid's vapor pressure in the Vapour Press field.
- 10. If the fluid's state is gas, select the **Gas** check box in the **State** field.
- 11. Leave the Gas check box blank if the fluid's state is liquid.
- 12. Click **Save** to save the new fluid data to the database and the **Fluid Properties Database** list.

Adding Gas Data to the Fluid Database

If the fluid you are using in the pipe system is one of the most common gases, the viscosity and density of the gas at various temperatures and pressures can be calculated.

To add new gas data to the fluid database:

- 1. Click the **Fluid data** button, **Fluid**, on the tool bar and select **'Change Fluid'** from the popup menu to open the **Fluid Data** dialog.
- 2. Choose the Gases option to display the Calculate Gas Data button.
- 3. Click the Calculate Gas Data button to display the Properties of Gas Data calculator.

Gas Data Calculator 🛛 🗙
Gas
Air 🗸
Temperature
20 °C 🗸
Pressure
0 bar.g v
Calculate Gas Data
Density (from Ideal Gas Law)
1.203847 kg/m³ ∨
Compressibility Factor
Z = 0.999628
Real Density = 1.204295 kg/m ³
? Use Real Density
Viscosity
0.018206 Centipoise
Specific Heat Ratio
1.401968
Save As Current Fluid
Save To Fluid Database
🖍 Cancel - Do Not Save

Figure 47 Properties of Gases

- 4. Choose a Gas from the drop down listing.
- 5. Enter the temperature of the gas.
- 6. Enter the pressure of the gas.
- 7. The density, viscosity and specific heat ratio data for the gas are displayed.
- 8. Click Add new entry to add the data to the fluid data list.

Tanks

In Pipe Flow Expert, a tank can represent a reservoir or any type of fluid supply. It can also model a point of discharge where a fluid exits a pipe system. A tank is a type of node in Pipe Flow Expert. There are three types of nodes used in a pipe system: tanks, demand pressures, and join points. Nodes are located at the beginning and end of a pipe.

NOTE: Be sure to enter the values for the tank's properties in the units displayed next to the field. For example, if you are using imperial units, and *ft* for feet is displayed next to the Liquid Level field, enter the liquid level value in feet. You can change the default units on the Configuration Options Units tab.

Add a Tank

To add a tank to the pipe system:

- 1. Click the **Add Tank** button, **b**, on the tool bar.
- 2. When you click the **Add Tank** button, the tank symbol is displayed next to your mouse pointer when the pointer is in the Drawing pane.
- 3. Click on the place on the Drawing pane where you want to add a tank.
- 4. The tank is added to the system, and is selected on the Drawing pane. Define the tank's properties in the Node pane.

Node: 1	•	N1	
Туре			
Tank	-		lcon
Surface Press 0.0000	ure psi.g		
Liquid Level 4.000	ft		
Elevation (exit)			
10.000	ft		
Notes			
			*
			Ŧ

Figure 48 Node Pane for Tanks

- 5. Type the tank's name in the **Node** field.
- 6. Tank is automatically selected in the Type list.

- 7. Click the **Tank Icon** button to select the tank image you want displayed on the pipe system drawing. The **icon size** can be selected from a range of scales. The image you select does not affect any of the tank's properties or values.
- 8. Type the surface pressure of the fluid in the tank in the **Surface Pressure** field.
- 9. Type the amount of fluid above the tank exit point in the Liquid Level field.
- 10. Type the exit elevation from the tank in the Elevation (Exit) field.
- 11. Type any applicable notes regarding the tank in the **Notes** field.
- 12. To add additional tanks to the system, repeat Steps 3 12.

Nodes (Join Points)

A join point is the place where two or more pipes meet in a pipe system. A circular dot represents each join point in the Drawing pane. In Pipe Flow Expert, you can add join points as you add pipes, or you can add join points first and then connect the join points with pipe. If you add a join point to a pipe, and the location of the join point causes the pipe to be split, you will have to manually reset the pipe details for each section of pipe.

You can define the fitting(s) used at each join point by adding these to the appropriate pipe, specifying if the fitting is to be placed at the start or end of the pipe.

NOTE: Be sure to enter the values for the join point's properties in the units displayed next to the field. For example, if you are using imperial units, and *ft* for feet is displayed next to the Elevation of Join field, enter the elevation in feet.

Adding a Node

To add a join point node to the pipe system:

- 1. Click the **Add Join Point** button, **L**, on the tool bar.
- 2. When you click the **Add Join Point** button, the join point symbol is displayed next to your mouse pointer when the pointer is in the Drawing pane.
- 3. Click on the place on the Drawing pane where you want to add a join point.
- 4. The join point is added to the system, and is selected on the Drawing pane. Define the join point's name, elevation, and volume demand in and/or demand out in the Node pane.

Туре
Join Point 👻 🔹 Icon
Elevation of Join 0.000 ft
Demands In 0.00 US gpm 🧭 Edit
Demands Out 0.00 US gpm 🛛 📐 Edit
Notes
×

Figure 49 Node Pane for Join Points

5. Type the join point's name in the **Node** field.

- 6. Join Point is automatically selected in the Type list.
- 7. Type the elevation of the join point in the Elevation of Join field
- 8. If the system has a required demand flow at the join point, click the **Edit** button to open the **Set Flow Demands** screen.
- 9. You can enter either an In-Flow or an Out-Flow demand at the join point on the **Set Flow Demands** screen. Both **Edit** buttons in the Node pane open the **Set Flow Demands** screen.

Set Flow Demands								
Node:4	N4							
Additional De	emand Flows							
In Flow								
0.0000) ft²/sec 🗖	·						
Out Flow								
2.8253	3 ft²/sec 🗖	·						
ОК	Cancel	Clear						

Figure 50 Set Flow Demands

- 10. Type the required flow rate for the fluid entering the system at the join point in the **In Flow** field. (Usually the out flow field should be set at zero).
- 11. Type the required flow rate for the fluid leaving the system at the join point in the **Out Flow** field. (if this is a point of discharge then usually the In Flow field here will be set at zero).
- 12. Click **OK** to add the join point's demand flow.
- 13. Type any applicable notes regarding the join point in the **Notes** field.
- 14. To add additional join points to the system, repeat Steps 3 12.

Note:

Demand Flows specify fluid flow that is entering the system from an external source or that is leaving the system to an external system (or discharging or being taken out of the existing system to some external system).

Demand Flows DO NOT control the flow at a particular point in the system (FCVs are used for this), unless they are placed on a node which only has one connecting pipe (in this case they the define the flow in or out of that node, which in turn effectively determines the flow rate in the single connecting pipe).

Pipes

If you will be using the same type of pipe throughout your system, you can define the default pipe type and values that are used when drawing pipes, using the Pipe Data tab in the Configuration Options dialog. When the default pipe values are set, each time you add a pipe to the system, the pipe type and values are automatically defined for the pipe. You can customize the values for an individual pipe in the system, by editing its values in the Pipe pane or in the Pipe diameter data dialog. The Pipe diameter data dialog contains a list of the pipe materials and sizes available in the pipe database and additional properties specific to a pipe in the system.

For more information about using default pipe values, see: Setting up the System Options

NOTE: Be sure to enter the values for the pipe's properties in the units displayed next to the field. For example, if you are using metric units, and *m* for meter is displayed next to the Length field, enter the pipe length value in meters.

Adding a Pipe

To add a pipe to the pipe system:

- 1. Click the Add Pipes button, *Add Pipes* button, on the tool bar.
- 2. When you click the **Add Pipes** button, the pipe symbol is displayed next to your mouse pointer when the pointer is in the Drawing pane.
- 3. Click on the place on the Drawing pane where you want the pipe to start.
- 4. Click on the place where you want the pipe to end.
- 5. The pipe is added to the system, and is selected in the Drawing pane. Define the pipe's properties in the Pipe Pane.
- 6. The rubber-banding functionality of the **Add Pipes** feature provides the ability to continue drawing additional connected sections of pipe after adding a section of pipe.
- 7. If you want to continue adding connected lengths of pipe to the system, move the mouse pointer to draw the pipe, and click where you want the pipes to end. To turn off the rubber-banding, press the right mouse button (right-click).
- 8. Type the pipe's name in the **Name** field.
- 9. If the default pipe type and values for the system are defined on the **Default Values** tab in the **Configuration Options** dialog, you are done adding the pipe.
- 10. The pipe type, default length, internal diameter and roughness values are displayed in the Pipe pane.
- 11. If the default pipe values are not being used for the pipe, continue with Steps 12 to 25.
- 12. Type the length of the pipe into the **Length** field.
- 13. Click the Material button.

14. Clicking the **Material** button opens the **Pipe diameter database**. A list of all the pipe materials available in the pipe database are displayed in the **Choose new pipe material** list.

Pipe data:	P10				(Pipe Id: 10	0		
Material		Schedule / Cl	ass	Internal Roug	hness (inch)			
Stainless Stee	I (ANSI)	Sch. 40S		0.001811				
Nominal Size	Internal Diam. inch	Wall Thick. inch	Outside Dia inch	n. Weight Ibs/ft	Internal Vol ft³/ 100 ft	Surface Area ft²/ 100 ft	S	ave Pipe
6''	6.065	0.280	6.625	19.185	20.0627	173.4421	C	ancel
Choose new Material	pipe material:	Dou		e material list to s				
PVC (AWWA)				.000197 (inch)	rnal Roughness Pipe Size Rar)0197 (inch) 4'' - 48''			
PVC (AWWA) PVC (AWWA)		DR 25 (165 p DR 32.5 (125		.000197 (inch) .000197 (inch)			🔄 🔽 Si	elect
PVC (AWWA)		DR 41 (100 p		.000197 (inch)	14" - 48"		N C	ancel
PVC (AWWA)		DR 51 (80 psi		.000197 (inch)	30" - 48"			ancer
PVC (Iron pipe		SDR 13.5 (31		000197 (inch)	1/2" - 4"			
PVC (Iron pipe	size)	SDR 17 (250	psi) O	.000197 (inch)	1-1/2" - 12"			
PVC (Iron pipe	size)	SDR 21 (200	psi) O	.000197 (inch)	3/4" - 12"			
PVC (Iron pipe	size)	SDR 26 (160	psi) O	.000197 (inch)	1-1/4" - 12"			
PVC (Iron pipe	size)	SDR 32.5 (12	5 psi) 0	.000197 (inch)	1-1/4" - 12"			
PVC (Iron pipe	size)	SDR 41 (100	psi) O	.000197 (inch)	3" - 12"			
PVC (Iron pipe	,	SDR 64 (63 p	,	.000197 (inch)	4" - 12"			
PVC (Sewer p		SDR 26		.000197 (inch)	4" - 24"			
PVC (Sewer pipe)		SDR 35 Sch. 5S		.000197 (inch)	4" - 24"			
• •	Stainless Steel (ANSI)			.001811 (inch)	1/2" - 30"			
Stainless Stee								and Manager Manager 1
• •	· ·	Sch. 10S Sch. 40S		.001811 (inch) .001811 (inch)	1/8" - 30"		+⊞ A	dd New Material

Figure 51 Pipe diameter data - materials list

- 15. Select the pipe's material from the Choose new pipe material list.
- 16. If the pipe material is not in the **Choose new pipe material** list, click the **Add new material** button to add the new material to the list. For more information about adding a pipe material, see: *Adding a Pipe Material to the Database*
- 17. Click the **Select** button or double-click the row containing the material.
- 18. The selected material is displayed in the Pipe data section of the Pipe diameter data dialog, and a list of all the different pipe sizes available for the selected pipe material is displayed in the Pipe diameter data dialog.

Pipe data:	P2				(Pipe Id: 2)	
Material		Schedule / C	ass	Internal Ro	ughness (inch)]	
Steel (ANSI)		Sch. 40		0.001811			
Nominal Size	Internal Diam. inch	Wall Thick. inch	Outside Diam. inch	Weight Ibs/ft	Internal Vol ਇੰ/ 100 ft	Surface Area ft²/ 100 ft	Save Pipe
2''	2.067	0.154	2.375	3.657	2.3303	62.1774	🖍 Cancel
🔶 Transfer S	Selected Size	Steel (ANS	I) Sch. 40 , IR=	0.001811 in	ch		
Nominal Size	Internal Diam. inch	Wall Thick. inch	Outside Diam. inch	Weight Ibs/ft	Internal Vol ਇੰ/ 100 ft	Surface Area ft²/ 100 ft	Metric 💿 Imperial
1/8''	0.269	0.068	0.405	0.245	0.0395	10.6029	Change Material
1/4"	0.364	0.088	0.540	0.425	0.0723	14.1372	(<u></u>
3/8''	0.493	0.091	0.675	0.568	0.1326	17.6715	
1/2''	0.622	0.109	0.840	0.852	0.2110	21.9911	
3/4''	0.824	0.113	1.050	1.132	0.3703	27.4889	
1''	1.049	0.133	1.315	1.681	0.6002	34.4266	
1-1/4"	1.380	0.140	1.660	2.275	1.0387	43.4587	
1-1/2"	1.610	0.145	1.900	2.721	1.4138	49.7419	
2''	2.067	0.154	2.375	3.657	2.3303	62.1774	
2-1/2"	2.469	0.203	2.875	5.799	3.3248	75.2673	
3''	3.068	0.216	3.500	7.584	5.1338	91.6298	
3-1/2''	3.548	0.226	4.000	9.119	6.8659	104.7198	
4''	4.026	0.237	4.500	10.802	8.8405	117.8097	
5''	5.047	0.258	5.563	14.633	13.8929	145.6390	Add New Size
6''	6.065	0.280	6.625	18.995	20.0627	173.4421	
8''	7.981	0.322	8.625	28.585	34.7410	225.8020	🚽 🛛 💥 Remove Entry

Figure 52 Pipe diameter data - pipe sizes

- 19. Select the applicable pipe size from the list.
- 20. If the pipe size is not in the list, click the **Add new size** button to add the new size to the list. For more information about adding a pipe size, see: *Adding Pipe Size Data to the Database*
- 21. Click the **Transfer Selected Size** button or double-click the row containing the size.
- 22. The selected size is displayed below the pipe material in the **Pipe data** section of the **Pipe diameter data** screen.
- 23. Edit the applicable pipe properties in the **Pipe data** section.
- 24. The edits made only affect the current pipe's properties; they do not affect the database data.
- 25. Click **Save Pipe** to add the pipe's material and size, and to close the **Pipe diameter data** screen.

The pipe's material is displayed under the **Roughness** field, the nominal size is displayed under the **Diam** button, and the pipe's length, internal diameter, and roughness are displayed in the **Length**, **Internal Diameter**, and **Roughness** fields in the Pipe pane.

Adding a Pipe Material to the Database

If the pipe material you are using in the pipe system does not exist in the Pipe Flow Expert pipe database, you can quickly add the material to the database by clicking the Add new material button on the Pipe diameter data dialog.

NOTE: Be sure to enter the values for the pipe material's properties in the units displayed next to the field. For example, if you are using metric units, and *mm* for millimeter is displayed next to the Internal Roughness field, enter the internal surface roughness in millimeters.

To add new material to the pipe database:

- 1. Select a pipe in the pipe system and click the **Material** button in the Pipe pane, or click the **Material** button on the **Default Values** tab in the **Configuration Options** screen to open the **Pipe diameter database** with the material list displayed.
- 2. Click the Add new material button.
- 3. Clicking the Add new material button opens the Add pipe material section in the Pipe diameter data screen.
- 4. Type the material name in the **Name** field.
- 5. Type the material's schedule or class in the Schedule/Class field.
- 6. Type the material's internal roughness, expressed in the units displayed in parenthesis, in the **Internal Roughness** field.
- 7. Click the **Add new material entry** button to save the new material data to the database and the materials list.

Adding Pipe Size Data to the Database

If the pipe size data you are using in the pipe system does not exist in the Pipe Flow Expert pipe database, you can quickly add the size data to the database by clicking the Add new size button on the Pipe diameter data dialog.

NOTE: Be sure to enter the value for the pipe's size data in the units displayed on the column header. For example, if you are using imperial units, and *lbs/ft* for pounds per foot is displayed under *Weight* in the Weight column, the weight value should be entered in pounds per foot.

To add new size data to the pipe database:

- Select a pipe in the pipe system and click the **Diam?** button in the Pipe pane, or click the **Diam?** button on the **Pipe Data** tab in the **Configuration Options** dialog to open the **Pipe diameter data** dialog with the size list displayed.
- 2. Click the Add new size button.
- 3. Clicking the Add new size button opens the Add pipe data section in the Pipe diameter data dialog.
- 4. The pipe's nominal size will be automatically calculated from the pipe outside diameter data and the type of material selected. If the user prefers the **Nominal Size** field can be selected from the drop down list of nominal pipe sizes.

- 5. Type pipe's internal diameter in the Internal Diam field.
- 6. Type the wall thickness of the pipe in the **Wall Thick** field.
- 7. Type the outside diameter of the pipe in the **Outside Diam** field.
- 8. Type the pipe weight in the **Weight** field.
- 9. The values in the Internal Vol. and Surface Area fields are automatically calculated.
- 10. Click the Add new entry button to save the new size data to the database size list.

Reversing the Pipe Flow

When you add a pipe to a pipe system, the direction the fluid flows though the pipe always defaults to the direction in which the pipe is drawn. Each pipe in the Drawing pane shows an arrow to indicate the direction of fluid flow. If a pipe is inadvertently drawn in the wrong direction, you can reverse the direction of the pipe and fluid flow.

To reverse the fluid flow through a pipe:

- 1. Select and highlight a pipe by clicking on the drawing pane.
- 2. Right Click to display the Pipe Sub-menu options.
- 3. Select Reverse Pipe Direction.

The direction of a selected pipe can also be reversed by using the 'More' button on the pipe pane to display the Pipe Sub-menu options.

Closing a Pipe in the System

The Closed Pipe feature can be used to represent actual pipes in the system where the flow is shut off. In Pipe Flow Expert, you can stop the flow of fluid through any pipe in the system by selecting the Open/Close pipe mode and clicking on a pipe in the Drawing pane to close the pipe. With the Closed Pipe feature, you can evaluate different configuration scenarios within the system when calculating the results.

To close a pipe in the pipe system:

- 1. Click the **Open/Close Pipe** button, *i*, on the tool bar to select open/close pipe mode.
- 2. Click any pipe in the Drawing pane which you want to close. The pipe will be closed.
- 3. To re-open a pipe, click a closed pipe with the Open/Close cursor. The pipe will be reopened.
- 4. Click the **Show Item Info** button, , or right click to exit the Open/Close pipe direction mode.

A selected pipe can also be opened or closed by using the Pipe Sub-menu option. A Closed pipe will be displayed 'grayed out' and 'dotted' on the drawing to indicate that the pipe is no longer part on the functioning system. **Note:** care must be taken with this feature, as a non-functional system may result from this action and Pipe Flow Expert may not be able analyze the resulting network.

Using the Pipe Sub-menu while drawing

In Pipe Flow Expert, you can change some of the features of the selected pipe by using the Pipe Sub-menu.

Select a pipe (left click) and then click the right mouse button to display the **Pipe Sub-menu**.

Select the option that you required and click to perform the action.

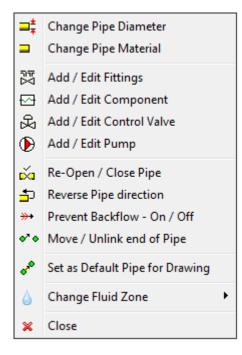


Figure 53 Pipe Sub-Menu

Feature	Description
Change Pipe Diameter	Opens the pipe diameter data – pipe sizes (for current material).
Change Pipe Material	Opens the pipe diameter data – materials list.
Add / Edit Fittings	Opens the pipe fittings friction coefficients screen.
Add/ Edit Component Loss	Opens the component pressure loss screen.
Add / Edit Control Valve	Opens the control valve data screen.
Add / Edit Pump	Opens the pump data screen.
Re-Open / Close Pipe	Open a closed pipe / Close a pipe.
Reverse Pipe Direction	Reverse the flow direction of a pipe.
Prevent Backflow – On / Off	Tag a pipe to prevent backflow.
Move / Unlink end of pipe	Unlink the end of the pipe and allow re-positioning
Use Pipe Valves for Drawing	Use the selected pipe data as the default pipe for drawing new pipes.
Change Fluid Zone	Change the fluid zone associated with the pipe.
Close	Close the pipe sub-menu.

Preventing Backflow in a pipe

A selected pipe can be tagged to prevent backflow when the system is solved. A pipe in which backflow is not permitted is identified with a double arrow marker, $\xrightarrow{\rightarrow}$.

When solving a system if backflow occurs in the pipe the flow rate will be set to zero.

Use the pipe sub-menu option to toggle the status of pipes tagged with the prevent backflow symbol.

Using the Default Pipe feature while drawing

In Pipe Flow Expert, you can set the default pipe options for the next pipe to be added to the system by copying the features of the currently selected pipe.

To set the default pipe options:

- 1. Select a pipe and click the right mouse button to display the **Pipe Sub-menu**.
- 2. Click the Use Pipe Values for Drawing option.

Now when the next pipe in the system is drawn it will have the default attributes. You can then change the pipe length as necessary in the Pipe Pane.

To draw a pipe with different attributes, select another pipe that has the attributes that you require and then set that pipe as the default pipe for drawing.

F	1	P	E	
	_		_	

Alternatively use the **Set Default Pipe for drawing** button on the tool bar to open the **Pipe Data tab** on the **Configuration Options screen.** Choose the pipe material, diameter, length and other attributes, to define the Default Pipe values that will be used when drawing.

Fittings and Valves

Fittings can be added to a pipe and they are selected to be at the start or end of the pipe (so as to associate the fitting with the join point before or after the end of the pipe) using the Pipe fitting friction coefficients dialog. The Pipe fitting friction coefficients screen contains shows a list of the fittings on a pipe and also display a list of fittings that are available in the fitting database. If you need to model a specific fixed pressure loss then you should choose to include this pressure loss by adding a Component to the pipe and then specifying the fixed pressure loss on the Set Component Pressure Loss screen.

The position of the fittings affects the NPSHa (Net Positive Suction Head available) value at the pump inlet. Fittings that are placed at the start of a pipe will be considered to be in front of the pump and therefore pressure loss through these fittings will be accounted for when calculating the NPSHa at the pump inlet. If you need to move a fitting, you can change its position by clicking on it to open the Fitting Manager and then selecting its position to be either at the start or end of the pipe.

NOTE: Choose a fitting size that matches the size of the pipe. For example, if you are using 4" nominal pipe size select either a 100 mm or a 4 inch fitting.

Adding a Fitting to a pipe

To add fittings to a pipe:

- 1. You can add a fitting using the Add Fittings button on the tool bar or the Add/Change Fittings button in the Pipe Pane.
- 2. To add a fitting using the **Add Fittings** tool bar button, click the **Add Fittings** button,
- 3. When you click the **Add Fittings** button, the fittings symbol is displayed next to your mouse pointer when the pointer is in the Drawing pane
- 4. Click on the pipe on the Drawing pane where you want to add a fitting.
- 5. Clicking on the pipe opens the **Pipe fitting friction coefficients** screen with a list of all the fittings available in the fitting database displayed in the **Fitting Database** list.
- 6. Alternately you can add a fitting by clicking the **Add/Change Fittings** button, **ITI**. in the Pipe pane, once a pipe has been selected on the drawing and its information is displayed in the Pipe pane.
- 7. The number of fittings currently on the selected pipe is displayed on the Add/Change Fittings button. Clicking the Add/Change Fittings button opens the Pipe fitting friction coefficients dialog showing the fittings on the current pipe and all of the fittings available in the fitting database displayed in the Fitting Database list.

Fittings on	P1, Steel (ANSI), 2" ,ID=2	2.067 inch		()	Pipe Id	:1)	
Symbol	Туре	Metric	Imperial	Description	K value	Qty	Position	Total K = 1.22
+=	EntSharp	50 mm	2"	Pipe Entry Sharp Edged	0.5000	1	Start of Pipe	Total N = 1.22
Ē.	Gate	50 mm	2"	Gate Valve	0.1500	1	Start of Pipe	Save
	SB	50 mm	2"	Standard Bend	0.5700	1	Start of Pipe	6
_								Clear
								S Cancel
Fittings:	Pipe Size	50 mm 🗸 🗸	2" ♥	Add Selected Item On To Pipe				
Symbol ૣ 🕽	Type A	Metric At	Imperial 👌	Description A	‡к <u>≵</u> ;	1	Double click on a fitting	to add it to the pipe.
	SB	50 mm	2"	Standard Bend	0.5700			
5	LB	50 mm	2"	Long Bend	0.3000		Calculate K va	lue for
2	PB	50 mm	2"	Pipe Bend	0.2300			
	E45	50 mm	2"	Elbow 45 deg.	0.3000		->= Entranc	e Rounded
\frown	RB	50 mm	2"	Return Bend	0.9500		C- Gradua	Enlargement
	MB45	50 mm	2"	Mitre Bend 45 deg.	0.2900			
	MB90	50 mm	2"	Mitre Bend 90 deg.	1.1400		->>> Gradua	Contraction
1979 1979 1979 1970 1970 1970 1970 1970	Gate	50 mm	2"	Gate Valve	0.1500		Kange Sudden	Enlargement
s.	Globe	50 mm	2"	Globe Valve	6.5000		Sudden	On attaction
Ľ.	Angle	50 mm	2"	Globe Valve Angled	2.8500		Sudden	Contraction
Ċ۵ –	Plug	50 mm	2"	Plug Valve Straightway	0.3400		🐴 Long Pi	pe Bend
C\$1	Bfly	50 mm	2"	Butterfly Valve	0.8600			
CÓJ	BallFB	50 mm	2"	Ball Valve Full Bore	0.0600			
C <u>Ó</u> C	BallRB	50 mm	2"	Ball Valve Reduced Bore	1.8000			
Ľ <u>⇒</u> ⊐	LiftCh	50 mm	2"	Lift Check Valve	11.4000			
	AngleCh	50 mm	2"	Lift Check Valve Angled	1.1000			
	SwCh	50 mm	2"	Swing Check Valve	2.4000			
Land Land	TitCh	50 mm	2"	Tilting Disk Check	2.3000			
NVA	ChWaf	50 mm	2"	Wafer Check Valve	8.4000			
	Foot	50 mm	2"	Foot Valve with Strainer	8.0000			
	Hinged	50 mm	2"	Hinged Foot Valve with Strainer	1.4000			
\sim	St	50 mm	2"	Strainer	1.0000			
	π	50 mm	2"	Through Tee	0.3800			
	BT	50 mm	2"	Branch Tee	1.1400			
	ExitCon	50 mm	2"	Pipe Exit to Container	1.0000		Create New Fittin	
-	Open	50 mm	2"	Open Pipe Exit	1.0000		+ Create New Fittin	g
<u></u>	EntProj	50 mm	2"	Pipe Entry Projecting	0.7800		🗙 Remove Fitting	

Figure 54 Pipe fitting friction coefficients database

- Select the nominal metric or imperial pipe size from the drop down list to move to the required fitting sizes in the Fitting Database. Click on the <u>Pipe Size</u> link to show the fittings which match the current pipe size.
- 9. If the fitting is not in the **Fitting Database** list, click the **Create new fitting** button to add the new fitting to the list. For more information about adding a fitting to the database, see: *Adding a Fitting to the Database*
- 10. Double click on a fitting item to add it to the fittings on the pipe.
- 11. The selected fitting is displayed in the **Fittings on** section of the **Pipe fitting friction coefficients** screen.
- 12. Select the quantity of the fitting you are adding to the pipe from the fitting's **Qty** list in the **Fittings on** section, and also select the position of the fitting to be either start or end of pipe.
- 13. To add additional fittings to the pipe, repeat Steps 12 14.
- 14. Click **Save** to add the fitting to the pipe, and to close the **Pipe fitting friction coefficients** screen.

When one or more fittings are added to a pipe, the **Include** check box, **W** is displayed and selected next to the **Add/Change Fittings** button. When the **Include** check box is selected, Pipe Flow Expert includes the data from the fittings on the pipe in the calculations for solving the pipe system.

To remove the fittings' data from the calculations, clear the Include check box.

Information about calculating and solving pipe systems is available in *Section: Calculating the System Flow and Pressure*.

Adding a Fitting to the Database

If the fitting you want to add to a pipe does not exist in the fitting database, you can quickly add the fitting to the database and/or pipe by clicking the Create new fitting button or by clicking one of the Calculate K value buttons in the Pipe fitting friction coefficients dialog.

Adding a fitting involves selecting a fitting from the fitting database and changing the data to a specific K value for your bespoke fitting, or selecting one of the helper buttons from the Calculated K value section that calculates values for a specific type of fitting. The customized fitting data is then entered to match the new fitting and the helper calculates the fitting's K value.

A K value represents a local loss coefficient. This value is supplied by the fitting manufacturer. Most fittings have a fixed K value, but some fittings have a K value that needs to be calculated. The Calculated K value section in the Pipe fitting friction coefficients dialog is used to add fittings with a calculated K value to a pipe system and the fitting database. When you click a fitting button in the Calculated K value section, a dialog opens that contains fields for adding the fitting measurements required to calculate the fitting's K value.

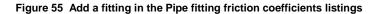
To add a fitting to the fitting database using the Create new fitting button:

- 1. Choose the **Show Item Info** button, 4, on the tool bar.
- 2. Click on a fitting symbol in the Drawing pane to open the **Pipe fitting friction coefficients** screen.

OR

Select the pipe for which you want to create a new fitting in the Drawing pane, and click the Add/Change Fittings button, \mathbb{E} , in the Pipe pane to open the Pipe fitting friction coefficients screen and then:

ittings or	: P7, Steel (ANSI), 1-1/4"	,ID=1.380 inch		(F	Pipe k	d:7)	
Symbol	Туре	Metric	Imperial	Description	K value	Qty	Position	Total K = 7.72
<u>u</u>	EntProj	32 mm	1-1/4"	Pipe Entry Projecting	0.7800	1	Start of Pipe	Totarix = 1.12
	SB	32 mm	1-1/4"	Standard Bend	0.6600	4	Start of Pipe	Save
್	Angle	32 mm	1-1/4"	Globe Valve Angled	3.3000	1	Start of Pipe	
-	Open	32 mm	1-1/4"	Open Pipe Exit	1.0000	1	End of Pipe	Clear
ittings:	Pipe Size	32 mm 🗸	1-1/4" v	🔶 Add Selected Item On To Pipe				Cancel
Symbol 👷	Туре 🏦	Metric 🎗	Imperial 👌	Description)t κ ĝ‡	^	Double click on a fitti	ng to add it to the pipe.
	SB	32 mm	1-1/4"	Standard Bend	0.6600			
5	LB	32 mm	1-1/4"	Long Bend	0.3500		Calculate K	value for
5	PB	32 mm	1-1/4"	Pipe Bend	0.2600		Calculate K	value for
N	E45	32 mm	1-1/4"	Elbow 45 deg.	0.3500		📑 🛏 Entra	nce Rounded
\bigcirc	RB	32 mm	1-1/4"	Return Bend	1.1000		Grad	ual Enlargement
-	MB45	32 mm	1-1/4"	Mitre Bend 45 deg.	0.3300			-
-	MB90	32 mm	1-1/4"	Mitre Bend 90 deg.	1.3200		→ 📜 Grad	ual Contraction
	Gate	32 mm	1-1/4"	Gate Valve	0.1800		Kange Sudd	en Enlargement
s.	Globe	32 mm	1-1/4"	Globe Valve	7.5000		Sudd	en Contraction
<u> </u>	Angle	32 mm	1-1/4"	Globe Valve Angled	3.3000		Sudd	en Contraction
Ċ۵.	Plug	32 mm	1-1/4"	Plug Valve Straightway	0.4000		Nong	Pipe Bend
	Bfly	32 mm	1-1/4"	Butterfly Valve	1.0000			
C <mark>Ó</mark> J	BallFB	32 mm	1-1/4"	Ball Valve Full Bore	0.0700			
000	BallRB	32 mm	1-1/4"	Ball Valve Reduced Bore	2.2000			
c	LiftCh	32 mm	1-1/4"	Lift Check Valve	13.2000			
Ś	AngleCh	32 mm	1-1/4"	Lift Check Valve Angled	1.2000			
	SwCh	32 mm	1-1/4"	Swing Check Valve	2.9000			
100	ChWaf	32 mm	1-1/4"	Wafer Check Valve	10.5000			
3	Foot	32 mm	1-1/4"	Foot Valve with Strainer	9.3000			
N	Hinged	32 mm	1-1/4"	Hinged Foot Valve with Strainer	1.7000			
	St	32 mm	1-1/4"	Strainer	0.6000			
	π	32 mm	1-1/4"	Through Tee	0.4400	~		
freate ne	w fittting:							
Symbol	Туре	Metric	Imperial	Description	K value			
1	NRS	32 mm 🔹	· 1-1/4" →	Non-Return Strainer	5.4100		Save To Database	S Cancel
Change				e helper buttons to calculate fitting l			Add to Start of Pipe	+L Add to End of Pipe



- 1. Click the **Create new fitting** button. This opens the Create new fitting section in the Pipe fitting friction coefficients screen
- 2. To change the symbol representing the fitting, click the **Change** button to open the **Choose symbol** screen.

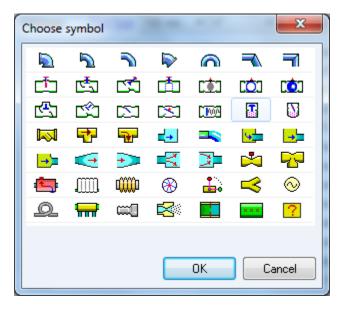


Figure 56 Choose fitting symbol

- 3. Select the symbol you want to represent the fitting.
- 4. Click **OK** to add the symbol to the **Symbol** field and close the **Choose symbol** screen.
- 5. Type the fitting type name in the **Type** field.
- 6. Select the fitting's metric size from the **Metric** list or select the fitting's **imperial** size from the drop down nominal size listings.
- 7. You only need to select the metric or imperial fitting size. Pipe Flow Expert automatically populates the other size for you. For example, if you select *32 mm* from the **Metric** list, the imperial equivalent, *1-1/4*", automatically appears in the **Imperial** field.
- 8. Type a description of the fitting in the **Description** field.
- 9. Click the Save this fitting data to list button to add the fitting to the Fitting Database list.
- 10. If you want to add the fitting to the pipe, as well as the fitting database, click the **Add this fitting to pipe** button to add the new fitting to the pipe.
- 11. The new fitting is displayed in the **Fittings on** section of the **Pipe fitting friction coefficients** screen.
- 12. Select the quantity of the fitting you are adding to the pipe from the fitting's **Qty** list in the **Fittings on** section.
- 13. Click **Save** to add the fitting to the pipe, and to close the **Pipe fitting friction coefficients** screen.

To add a fitting to the fitting database using a Calculate K value button:

- 1. Click the **Show Item Info** button, [13], on the tool bar.
- 2. Select a fitting in the Drawing pane to open the Pipe fitting friction coefficients screen.

Or

- Select the pipe for which you want to create a new fitting in the Drawing pane, and click the Add/Change Fittings button, in the Pipe pane to open the Pipe fitting friction coefficients screen.
- 4. Click the **Calculate K value** button that represents the fitting you are adding.

Clicking one of the **Calculate K value** buttons opens the **Create new fitting** section in the **Pipe fitting friction coefficients** screen, and the **K value** calculation screen for the selected button.

For example, if you selected the **sudden contraction** button, the **Sudden contraction K value** calculation screen opens.

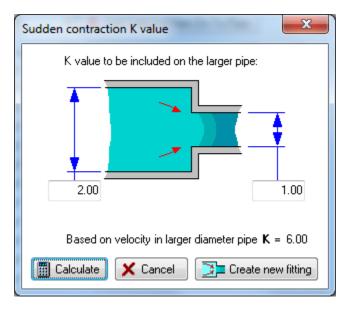


Figure 57 Sudden Contraction K value

- 5. Enter the applicable values in the K value calculation screen.
- 6. Click the **Calculate** button to calculate the fitting's K value.
- 7. The calculated K value is displayed in the K value dialog.
- 8. When you have the desired K value, click the **Create new fitting** button to close the **K value** calculation screen, and add the calculated K value to the **K value** field in the **Create new fitting** section in the **Pipe fitting friction coefficients** dialog.
- 9. The Symbol field defaults to the symbol on the Calculated K value button you selected.
- 10. To change the symbol representing the fitting, click the **Change** button to open the **Choose symbol** screen.
- 11. Select the symbol you want to represent the fitting. Click **OK** to add the symbol to the **Symbol** field and close the **Choose symbol** screen

- 12. The **Type** field defaults to the type of fitting associated with the **Calculated K value** button selected.
- 13. To edit the fitting type, type the fitting type name in the **Type** field.
- 14. The **Metric** and **Imperial** fields default to *N*/*A* for fittings with a calculated K value. The user can select the nominal metric or imperial pipe size from the drop down listings if appropriate.
- 15. Type a description of the fitting in the **Description** field.
- 16. Click the **Save this fitting data** to list button to add the fitting to the fitting database and **Fitting Database** list.

If you want to add the fitting to the pipe, instead of the fitting database: Click the **Add this fitting to pipe** button to add the new fitting to the pipe.

The new fitting is displayed in the **Fittings on** section of the Pipe fitting friction coefficients screen.

- 1. Select the quantity of the fitting you are adding to the pipe from the fitting's **Qty** list in the **Fittings on** section.
- Click Save to add the fitting to the pipe, and to close the Pipe fitting friction coefficients dialog.

Components

Certain components, such as strainers, boilers, heat exchanges, manifolds etc. cause a pressure loss in a system. In Pipe Flow Expert you can model pressure loss for components in a number of different ways – fixed pressure loss, or pressure loss specified by a data curve, or Cv value, or Kv Value, or Sprinkler K value. Pressure loss for components are entered and maintained on the Set Component Pressure Loss screen.

The pressure loss defined for a component can be saved to a .pfco file. This file provides a way to share the pressure loss data for a component, and quickly enter the pressure loss data when the same type of component is used again in the pipe system or a future pipe system. The .pfco file also provides a quick and easy way to evaluate different components with pressure loss in the pipe system to determine how each one affects the system.

In Pipe Flow Expert, you can only add one component pressure loss to each pipe. If there is more than one component on a pipe that causes a pressure loss, you can break up the applicable pipe into the number of sections corresponding with the number of components causing a pressure loss.

For example, if you have a pipe that is 100 feet long with two components causing a pressure loss, you can break the pipe into two pieces, each 50 feet long, and add one of the component pressure losses to each piece. How you divide a pipe does not matter, only the total length of the pieces added together matters – so that if the pipe is supposed to be 100 feet long, then the lengths of the pieces need to add up to 100 feet.

NOTE: Be sure to enter the value for the pressure loss properties in the units displayed next to the field. For example, if you are using imperial units, and *psi.g* for pounds per square inch is displayed next to the Fixed Loss field, enter the value in pounds per square inch.

Adding a Component with a pressure loss

To add a component's pressure loss to a pipe:

- 1. You can add the pressure loss using the **Add Component Pressure Loss** button on the toolbar or the **Add/Change Component Pressure Loss** button in the Pipe Pane.
- 2. To add a pressure loss using the Add Component Pressure Loss tool bar button, click

the Add Component Pressure Loss button,

- 3. When you click the **Add Component Pressure Loss** button, the pressure loss symbol is displayed next to your mouse pointer when the pointer is in the Drawing pane.
- 4. Click on the pipe on the Drawing pane where you want to add a component pressure loss.
- 5. Clicking on the pipe opens the Set Component Pressure Loss dialog.
- 6. To add a pressure loss using the **Add/Change Component Pressure Loss** button in the Pipe pane, first select the pipe to which you want to add a Component in the Drawing pane, so that the pipe's information is displayed in the Pipe pane.
- 7. Click the Add/Change Component Pressure Loss button, ⊡ in the Pipe pane.
- The number of component pressure losses currently on the selected pipe is displayed on the Add/Change Component Pressure Loss button. Clicking the Add/Change Component Pressure Loss button opens the Set Component Pressure Loss dialog.
- To add a component's pressure loss data from an existing .pfco file, click the Load From File button, select the applicable .pfco file, click Open, edit the applicable fields, and then click the OK button. An image of the component pressure loss screen is shown below this step.

Set Com	ponent Pre	essure Loss 🛛 🗙			
Pipe:7	P7				
Component Name	Heat Exch	Symbol			
O Fixed Loss	0.0000) m Fluid 🗸			
Curve Loss	Vmin 🗸	m Fluid 🗸			
_	0	0.000			
	11.4286	0.571			
	22.8571	1.143			
	34.2857	1.714			
	45.7143	2.286			
To generate a 2nd order curve first	57.1429	2.857			
enter three points	68.5714	3.429			
Generate Curve	80.0000	4.000			
⊖ Cv		0.0000			
	Cv = US gpm	(water) for a 1 psi loss			
⊖ Kv		0.0000			
	Kv = m*/hour	(water) for a 1 bar loss			
O Sprinkler K		0.0000			
(imperial)	K = gpm (water) / SQRT(loss in psi)				
O Sprinkler K	(0.0000			
(metric)	K = L/min (w	ater) / SQRT(loss in bar)			
ОК С	ancel Cl	ear Delete			
Save To F	ile L	Load From File			

Figure 58 Set Component Pressure Loss

- 10. Type the name of the component pressure loss in the **Component Name** field.
- 11. Select the **Fixed Loss** option, if the component's pressure loss is a fixed pressure loss, and type the fixed pressure loss value.
- 12. Select the **Curve Loss** option, if the component's pressure loss is based on a data curve.
- 13. Select Cv or Kv if the component flow versus pressure loss can is defined in this manner, and type the appropriate value. See the next section about Cv and Kv values for specific information about entering and using this type of data.
- 14. Select the Sprinkler K (imperial) or Sprinkler K (metric) if the component flow versus pressure loss is defined by this type of value. A sprinkler will often have a specific Sprinkler K value (this is different to a normal K value for head loss through a fitting, and it is different to a Kv value that is normally associated with a valve). See the section further on about Sprinkler K values.
- 15. Click the Symbol **Scroll Up** or **Scroll Down** button to select the component pressure loss image you want displayed on the pipe system drawing.

- 16. The image you select does not affect any of the component's pressure loss properties or values.
- 17. Select the applicable units for the component pressure loss curve from the **Curve Loss** flow and head lists.
- 18. The left **Curve Loss** column represents the fluid's flow values, and the right **Curve Loss** column represents the fluid head loss or pressure loss values.
- 19. Determine which points in the component's pressure loss curve data (as provided by the component manufacturer) that you want to include in the component pressure loss curve, and then type the flow and head loss values for each of these points in the **Curve Loss** table.
- 20. Add a minimum of three and maximum of eight points in the **Curve Loss** table. After adding three curve points to the table, you can have Pipe Flow Expert calculate a 'curve' through these points, to expand the number of data points automatically (fitting points on this curve). Click the **Generate Curve** button to perform this action.
- 21. Click **OK** to save and add the component pressure loss data to the pipe.

The pressure loss data you enter can be saved to a .pfco file by clicking the **Save To File** button. By saving the data to a .pfco file, you can reuse the component's pressure loss data for other pipes in the pipe system or future pipe systems.

When a component pressure loss is added to a pipe, the **Include** check box is displayed and

selected next to the **Add/Change Component Pressure Loss** button, 1. When the **Include** check box is selected, Pipe Flow Expert includes the data from the component pressure loss on the pipe in the calculations for solving the pipe system. To remove the component pressure loss data from the calculations, clear the **Include** check box.

Information about calculating and solving pipe systems is available in *Section: Calculating the System Flow and Pressure*.

Cv and Kv Flow Coefficients

There are many different types of components and control valves. Each may have different flow / pressure loss characteristics. Manufacturers of control valves usually publish a Cv flow coefficient or a Kv flow coefficient to describe the flow versus pressure loss characteristics of their control valves in a standardized manner.

A Cv flow coefficient specifies the volume of water in US gpm at 60°F (15.55°C) that will flow through a valve with a 1.0 psi pressure drop across the valve.

Thus a Cv flow coefficient of 10 indicates that a 1.0 psi pressure drop will occur with a flow of 10 US gpm of water through the valve. Pressure drop for the different fluids and different flow rates can be calculated from the Cv flow coefficient. See the 'Calculation Theory and Methods of Solution' section for further details.

A Kv flow coefficient specifies the volume of water in m³/hour at 20°C (68 °F) that will flow through a valve with a 1.0 bar pressure drop across the valve.

Thus a Kv flow coefficient of 10 indicates that a 1.0 bar pressure drop will occur with a flow of 10m³/hour of water through the valve. Pressure drop for the different fluids and different flow rates can be calculated from the Kv flow coefficient. See the 'Calculation Theory and Methods of Solution' section for further details.

The component object is used to model the flow rate / pressure loss of control valves with Cv or Kv flow coefficients.

Adding a component/valve with a Cv or Kv value

To add a component/valve with a Cv or Kv flow coefficient:

- 1. Add a component to a pipe as described in the previous section.
- 2. Type the name of the control valve in the Component Name field.
- 3. Select a Cv, Kv, or Valve symbol to represent the component on the schematic drawing.
- 4. Select the Cv radio button and enter the Cv flow coefficient value **Or** Select the Kv radio button and enter the Kv flow coefficient value.
- 5. Click **OK** to save and add the Cv/Kv flow coefficient data to the pipe.



Figure 59 Adding a Cv / Kv flow coefficient value

The component dialog includes 'helpers' to assist in calculating an appropriate Cv or Kv flow coefficient value for a particular flow rate and pressure drop (based on the current fluid). Click the calculator button to display the calculator.

Calculate Cv val	ue		
For Current Flui	d flowing at:		
Fluid Density	62.366000	lb/ft³	
Flow Rate	20	US gpm 🗸	
Pressure Loss	1.0000	psi 🗸]
	Calculate	Cancel	

Figure 60 Helper to calculate a Cv value

The user should be aware that the Cv or Kv flow coefficient specifies the flow rate of water for a particular pressure loss.

When the fluid density is greater or less than water, a different flow rate of the fluid will be required to produce a 1.00 psi or a 1 bar pressure loss through the valve.

CAUTIONS for Compressible Gas Flow:

If the fluid is a gas, the flow rate entered into the calculator must represent the actual flow rate for the gas at the density that is defined in the fluid data for this fluid zone, i.e. the volumetric flow rate of the gas based on the gas density defined in the current fluid. The equivalent mass flow will then be calculated and this will be converted to an equivalent volume of water at normal conditions. The volume of water and the stated pressure drop will then be used to calculate a Cv value (which by definition is based on a volume of water flow for a certain pressure drop). Generally, for gas systems, it would be better to use a mass flow rate entry for the calculation instead of a volumetric flow rate.

If the fluid is a gas and the pressure drop exceeds the critical pressure ratio when compared to the inlet pressure of the valve then **the flow will become choked and it will not be possible to achieve the calculated flow rate**. If this occurs, Pipe Flow Expert will warn of a problem in the Result Log (if the Component option to check for choked flow has been selected).

Gas Flow Calculation with the Compressible Flow Calculation Engine

Gas systems should generally be solved using the Compressible flow calculation engine, which takes account of the pressure condition at the component and adjusts the density of the gas as appropriate when performing the component pressure loss calculation.

The fluid properties should be defined at the operating temperature for a particular section of the system (while the software adjusts fluid properties for changes of pressure as they are used in calculations, it assumes the temperature of the fluid remains the same and therefore the user must define the fluid properties for the appropriate temperature conditions within the pipe network). The software uses the viscosity of the gas as defined in the current fluid data and this is not adjusted for changes in pressure (pressure changes generally have a small impact on viscosity in comparison to temperature changes).

See the section on Working with Compressible Fluids for more information.

Gas Flow Calculation with the Non-Compressible Flow Calculation Engine:

Prior to version 7, Pipe Flow Expert did not include a specialist Compressible Flow calculation engine, however it allowed calculation of gas systems using the non-compressible flow calculation engine that used the Darcy-Weisbach equation, which used a constant density and viscosity across the calculations. The user was required to define the fluid data to represent the density at the approximate average pressure condition in a section of the network.

When using the Non-Compressible calculation engine with the Darcy-Weisbach equation to solve gas systems, Pipe Flow Expert will calculate the pressure drop through the component/valve for a particular flow rate at a given density as defined by the current fluid zone based on its Cv or Kv flow coefficient value.

If the fluid zone associated with the control valve does not represent the pressure condition at the outlet of the valve/component, it may be necessary to use an adjusted Cv (or Kv) value for valve selection to take in to account the effect of the gas expansion. The adjusted Cv (or Kv) value should be based on the Cv or Kv formula for sub critical gas pressure drop.

We recommend you use the Compressible Flow calculation engine to solve gas systems.

See 'Calculation Theory and Methods of Solution' section for further details about Cv and Kv flow coefficient calculations for systems where the fluid is a gas.

Cv & Kv Control Valve Sizing and Open Position

The Cv (or Kv) flow coefficient of a component/valve is usually stated for the fully open flow condition. The Cv (or Kv) flow coefficient will be less when the valve is partly closed. In an actual system it is important to select a control valve which has an appropriate Cv or Kv flow coefficient for the actual valve position that will be used.

A control value that is too small or too large will not be able to provide the correct control characteristics in a pipe system.

Most control valve manufacturers recommend that you should select a valve where the required Cv (or Kv) value matches the given valve Cv (or Kv) value when operating within 20% - 80% of the valve's range.

When selecting a valve to control a 'top end' pressure loss you should select a valve where the required Cv (or Kv) value is in the higher operating range of the valve, normally where the required Cv (or Kv) value matches the given valve Cv (or Kv) value when operating at about 70% of the valve's range.

Some control valve manufacturers recommend that an allowance of 30% should be added to the required Cv (or Kv) flow coefficient to obtain the minimum Cv (or Kv) flow coefficient rating that the selected valve should have.

Please check your control valve selection with the control valve manufacturer.

Sprinkler K factors

Manufactures of fire sprinkler nozzles sometimes publish sprinkler K factor coefficients which describe the flow rate and pressure loss relationship through the nozzle. Usually the sprinkler k factor is determined by the relationship of flow rate through the nozzle divided by the square root of the loss through the nozzle. Q = Flow / \sqrt{dP}

The sprinkler K value can describe the sprinkler performance in either imperial or metric flow rates (there is a metric K value and an imperial K value for the same sprinkler and these will be different values, hence it is important to check a sprinkler K value to confirm if it is a metric value or an imperial value).

The imperial sprinkler K value is calculated from US gpm (water) / √pressure loss (psi)

The metric sprinkler K value is calculated from L/min (water) / vpressure loss (bar)

When a sprinkler K (imperial or metric) radio button is selected a calculator button is enabled to allow an appropriate sprinkler K value to be obtained from a published flow rate and pressure loss.

Note: Sprinkler K factor coefficients are not the same as 'K' factors for standard fittings & valves.

- Calculate Sprin	kler K (Imperial)		Calculate Sprink	ler K (Metric)	
For Current Flu	id flowing at:		For Current Flui	id flowing at:	
Fluid Density	62.303105 lb/	/ft³	Fluid Density	998.000000	kg/m³
Flow Rate	15 US	S gpm 👻	Flow Rate	56.78	Vmin 👻
Pressure Loss	15 ps	i 🔻	Pressure Loss	1.0342	bar 👻
	Calculate	Cancel		Calculate	Cancel
	_			+	
Sprinkler K (imperial)	3.873 K = gpm (water) / 2) Sprinkler K ((metric)	55.8 K = L/min (wate	333 r) / SQRT(loss in bar)

Figure 61 Calculate Sprinkler K value

The component object can be used to model the flow rate versus pressure loss of a sprinkler component either by using a single Sprinkler K value, or by specifying a set of flow versus pressure loss curve points that defines the performance of the sprinkler.

Modeling a Spray Nozzle with a Sprinkler K Factor

Many systems include points where flow will discharge to atmosphere. When a spray nozzle is included in the design it is usual to use the flow versus pressure loss characteristic of the spray nozzle to establish the flow leaving the system due the pressure differential across the nozzle.

A combination of a Component and an End Pressure node can be used to model the performance of a spray nozzle.

The End Pressure node should be set to 0.000 psi.g, if the spray discharges to atmosphere. If the spay discharges to a pressurized tank then the End Pressure node should be set to the pressure in the tank.

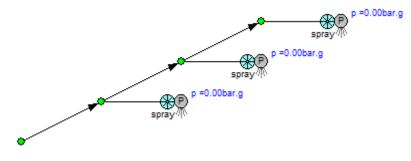


Figure 62 Modeling a Spray Nozzle

To add a component with a Sprinkler K value:

- 1. Add a component to a pipe as described in the previous sections.
- 2. Type the name of the control valve in the **Component Name** field.
- 3. Select a symbol to represent the component on the schematic drawing.
- 4. Select the Sprinkler K radio button (for imperial or metric values) and enter the Sprinkler K factor value (or use the calculator helper to compute a sprinkler K factor for a given flow rate and pressure drop characteristic of the sprinkler).
- 5. Click **OK** to save and add the Sprinkler K factor data to the pipe.

Note: The component dialog includes 'helpers' to assist in calculating an appropriate Sprinkler K value for a particular flow rate and pressure drop (based on the current fluid).

Control Valves (FCV, PRV, BPV)

Control valves may be used to control flow or pressure at various points in a system.

- A flow control valve (FCV) determines the required flow rate for the fluid in a pipe.
- A pressure reducing valve (PRV) controls the pressure at the end of a pipe.
- A back pressure valve (BPV) controls the pressure at the start of a pipe.

The modeling of Flow Control Valves, Pressure Reducing Valves and Back Pressure Valves requires that the flow rates and pressures from adjacent pipes must be used as a reference to establish the pressure loss that control valve must introduce.

To allow this modeling a control valve cannot be added to any pipe where a joining pipe already includes a control valve.

To add a control valve to a pipe:

- 1. You can add a flow control using the **Add Control Valve** button on the tool bar or the **Add/Change Control Valve** button in the Pipe Pane.
- To add a control valve using the Add Control Valve tool bar button, click the Add Control Valve button.
- 3. When you click the **Add Control Valve** button, the control valve symbol is displayed next to your mouse pointer when the pointer is in the Drawing pane.
- 4. Click on the pipe on the Drawing pane where you want to add a control valve.
- 5. Clicking on the pipe opens the Set Control Data screen.
- 6. To add a flow control using the **Add/Change Control Valve** button in the Pipe pane, select the pipe to which you want to add a control valve in the Drawing pane.
- 7. The pipe's information is displayed in the Pipe pane.
- 8. Click the Add/Change Control Valve button,
- If there is a control valve currently on the selected pipe a number 1 is displayed on the Add/Change Control Valve button. Clicking the Add/Change Control Valve button opens the Set Control Data screen.

Set Control Data	Set Control Data	Set Control Data
Pipe:6 P6	Pipe:12 P12	Pipe:15 P15
Control Name	Control Name	Control Name
FCV 2.75 ft³/min 😡	PRV 40 psig	BPV 75 psig
Flow Control Valve (FCV)	Flow Control Valve (FCV)	Flow Control Valve (FCV)
Pressure Reducing Valve (PRV)	 Pressure Reducing Valve (PRV) 	Pressure Reducing Valve (PRV)
🔘 Back Pressure Valve (BPV)	🔘 Back Pressure Valve (BPV)	 Back Pressure Valve (BPV)
Set Flow 2.7500 ft⁰/min ▼	Set Pressure 40.0000 psi.g	Set Pressure 75.0000 psi.g
	Elevation PRV placed at end of pipe 10.000 ft Elevation set from end node	Elevation BPV placed at start of pipe 3.000 ft Elevation set from start node
Specify Allowable dP Range (Optional)	🔄 Specify Allowable dP Range (Optional)	Specify Allowable dP Range (Optional)
From To 0.0000 bar 0.0000 bar	From To 0.0000 psi 0.0000 psi	From To 0.0000 psi 0.0000 psi
OK Cancel Delete	OK Cancel Delete	OK Cancel Delete

Figure 63 Set Control Valve Data

- 10. Select the type of control valve to be added (FCV, PRV or BPV) by clicking one of the radio buttons.
- 11. The screen will change to allow the entry of data for the type of valve selected.
- 12. Enter the appropriate data for the control valve type.
- 13. If you wish to enter an allowable differential pressure range for the valve operation click the check box and enter the 'From' and 'To' pressure values. When the system is solved a warning will be issued if the differential pressure across the control valve is outside the entered range.
- 14. Click **OK** to add the control valve to the pipe.

When a control valve of any type is added to a pipe, the **Include** check box is displayed and selected next to the **Add/Change Flow Control** button.

When the **Include** check box is selected, Pipe Flow Expert includes the data from the flow controls on the pipe in the calculations for solving the pipe system. To remove the flow control data from the calculations, clear the **Include** check box.

Information about calculating and solving pipe systems is available in *Section: Calculating the System Flow and Pressure*.

Adding a Flow Control Valve

A flow control valve determines the required flow rate for the fluid in a pipe.

- 1. Open the Set Control Data dialog as described in the previous section.
- 2. Click the flow control valve (FCV) radio button.
- 3. Type the name of the flow control valve in the **Control Name** field.

- 4. Select the appropriate units of flow from the drop down list.
- 5. Type the required flow rate for the fluid in the pipe in the Set Flow field.
- 6. Enter the allowable differential pressure range for the valve operation if appropriate.
- 7. Click **OK** to add the flow control valve to the pipe.

NOTE: The flow control valve (FCV) introduces an additional pressure loss in the pipe to control the flow to the value specified by the user. The additional pressure loss is reported in the results tables.

Using the flow rate and the additional pressure loss the user can calculate the Cv or Kv value for a suitable valve which will allow the flow to be controlled at the required flow rate.

The flow control valve (FCV) cannot introduce a negative pressure loss. The FCV would need to act as pump to add pressure, which it cannot do. If this situation is encountered when a system is analyzed it will not be possible to identify a valid solution. The flow control valve setting will have to be amended or the flow control valve may have to be removed to allow a solution to be calculated.

Adding a Pressure Reducing Valve

A pressure reducing valve controls and regulates the pressure downstream of the valve.

- 1. Open the Set Control Data dialog as described in the previous section.
- 2. Click the pressure reducing valve (PRV) radio button.
- 3. Type the name of the pressure reducing valve in the **Control Name** field.
- 4. Type the required reduced pressure in the Set Pressure field.
- 5. Enter the allowable differential pressure range for the valve operation if appropriate.
- 6. Click **OK** to add the pressure reducing valve to the pipe.

NOTE: The pressure reducing valve (PRV) introduces an additional pressure loss in the pipe to control the downstream pressure at the end of the pipe to the value specified by the user. The additional pressure loss across the control valve is reported in the results tables.

A PRV can operate under three different conditions: (1) regulating, (2) fully closed, and (3) fully open. How the valve operates depends on the defined set pressure value for the valve. The fully open and fully closed positions represent the extreme operations of the valve. Each of the valve positions is described below:

- (1) **Regulating** The valve maintains the downstream pressure to the set value by introducing a pressure loss across the valve, thus throttling the flow rate through the PRV.
- (2) Fully Closed This mode of operation occurs if the valve's set pressure is less than the pressure downstream of the valve for the case where the valve is closed. When this occurs in an actual pipe system, the flow through the PRV reverses and the PRV acts as a check valve, closing the pipe. In PipeFlow Expert, this method of operation is detected and reported but the system is not then solved for this scenario. The user must decide if this method of operation is what they intended and if so then they can close the pipe and continue to solve the system.

(3) Fully Open This mode of operation occurs if the valve's set pressure is greater than the pressure upstream of the valve for the case where the valve is fully open. When this occurs in an actual pipe system, the PRV maintains a fully open position and it has no effect on the flow conditions (except to add a frictional loss through the valve). In PipeFlow Expert, this method of operation is detected and reported. But the system is not solved because the differential pressure across the valve would have to be negative, i.e. the valve would be acting like a pump rather than a pressure control.

Pipe Flow Expert will only solve a system when the PRV is operating in Regulating mode.

AVOIDING PRV OPERATION PROBLEMS: In general, PRV operation problems can be avoided by finding the valve's pressure regulating range and specifying the valve's set pressure to a value within this range such that the mode of operation is 'Regulating'. First, solve the system without the PRV control and note the pressure at the node downstream of the pipe which previously contained the PRV. This is the maximum pressure the PRV can be set to (i.e. it is equivalent to finding the valve's inlet pressure for the case where the valve is fully open). Secondly, solve the system after closing the pipe that contains the PRV and note the pressure at the node downstream of the closed pipe. This is the minimum pressure the PRV can be set to (i.e. it is equivalent to finding the pressure downstream of the valve for the case where the valve is fully closed).

Adding a Back Pressure Valve

A back pressure valve controls and regulates the pressure upstream of the valve.

- 1. Open the **Set Control Data** dialog as described in the previous section.
- 2. Click the back pressure valve (BPV) radio button.
- 3. Type the name of the back pressure valve in the **Control Name** field.
- 4. Type the required back pressure in the Set Pressure field.
- 5. Enter the allowable differential pressure range for the valve operation if appropriate.
- 6. Click **OK** to add the pressure reducing valve to the pipe.

NOTE: The back pressure valve (BPV) introduces an additional pressure loss in the pipe to control the upstream pressure at the start of the pipe to the value specified by the user. The additional pressure loss across the control valve is reported in the results tables.

A BPV can operate under three different conditions: (1) regulating, (2) fully closed, and (3) fully open. How the valve operates depends on the defined set pressure value for the valve. The fully open and fully closed positions represent the extreme operations of the valve. Each of the valve positions is described below:

- (1) **Regulating** The valve maintains the upstream pressure to the set value by introducing a pressure loss across the valve, thus reducing the flow rate through the BPV.
- (2) Fully Closed This mode of operation occurs if the valve's set pressure is greater than the pressure upstream of the valve for the case where the valve is closed. When this occurs in an actual pipe system, the flow through the BPV reverses and the BPV acts as a check valve, closing the pipe. In PipeFlow Expert, this method of operation is detected and reported but the system is not then solved for this scenario. The user must decide if this method of operation is what they intended and if so then they can close the pipe and continue to solve the system.

(3) Fully Open This mode of operation occurs if the valve's set pressure is less than the pressure downstream of the valve for the case where the valve is fully open. When this occurs in an actual pipe system, the BPV maintains a fully open position and it has no effect on the flow conditions (except to add a frictional loss through the valve). In Pipe Flow Expert, this method of operation is detected and reported but the system is not solved because the differential pressure across the valve would have to be negative, i.e. the valve would be acting like a pump rather than a pressure control.

Pipe Flow Expert will only solve a system when the BPV is operating in regulating mode.

AVOIDING BPV OPERATION PROBLEMS: In general, BPV operation problems can be avoided by finding the valve's pressure regulating range and specifying the valve's set pressure to a value within this range such that the mode of operation is 'Regulating'. First, solve the system without the BPV control and note the pressure at the node upstream of the pipe which previously contained the BPV. This is the minimum pressure the BPV can be set to (i.e. it is equivalent to finding the pressure at the valve outlet for the case where the valve is fully open). Secondly, solve the system after closing the pipe that contains the BPV can be set to (i.e. it is equivalent to finding the pressure at the valve is the maximum pressure the BPV can be set to (i.e. it is equivalent to finding the pressure at the valve inlet for the case where the valve is fully open).

Pumps

A pump can be added to any pipe, except a pipe that contains a control valve.

Options are provided to choose how the pump should be modeled:

- A Fixed Flow Rate Pump
- A Fixed Head / Pressure Rise Pump
- A Fixed Speed Pump (with a flow versus head performance curve)

A pump's properties, including its pump curve, are defined and graphed on the Pump Data screen. The Pump Data screen has an interactive graph that allows you to determine which elements of the pump graph are displayed. It also provides functionality to calculate pump values for different points on the graph, including the pump's flow rate, head added, operating efficiency percentage and NPSHr (Net Positive Suction Head requirement).

You can also save the data associated with a Pump to the Pump Database or a .pfpm file. This provides a way to share the pump data, and quickly load the pump data, when the same type of pump is used again in the pipe system or a future pipe system. Saving and loading pump data also provides a quick and easy way to evaluate different pumps at a specific point in the pipe system to determine how each one affects the system.

NOTE: Be sure to enter the values for the pump data in the correct units (you can select which units you wish to use). For example, if you are using metric units, and *m* for meter is displayed next to a field, enter the pump value in meters.

Adding a Pump

To add a pump to a pipe:

- 1. You can add a pump using the **Add Pump** button on the tool bar or the **Add/Change Pump** button in the Pipe Pane.
- 2. To add a pump using the Add Pump tool bar button, click the Add Pump button,
- 3. When you click the **Add Pump** button, the pump symbol is displayed next to your mouse pointer when the pointer is in the Drawing pane.
- 4. Click on the pipe on the Drawing pane where you want to add a pump.
- 5. You can add a pump to a pipe in the system. Clicking on the pipe opens a **Confirm** dialog.
- 6. The pump is positioned at the start of the pipe, essentially 0m in distance along the pipe, immediately after any fittings that are included at the start of the pipe. The **Elevation** field is automatically populated and set to be the same as the elevation of the node at the start of the pipe.

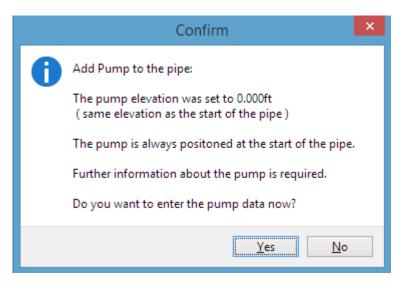


Figure 64 Add Pump Confirm dialog

- 7. Click **Yes** when asked, Do you want to enter the pump data now? Clicking **Yes** adds the pump to the system, and opens the **Pump Data** screen.
- 8. To add a pump using the **Add/Change Pump** button in the Pipe pane, select the pipe to which you want to add a pump in the Drawing pane.
- 9. The pipe's information is displayed in the Pipe pane.
- 10. Click the Add/Change Pump button,
- 11. The number of pumps currently on the selected pipe is displayed on the Add/Change Pump button. Clicking the Add/Change Pump button opens the Pump Data screen.
- 12. The value for the **Elevation** field will be set automatically to elevation of the node at the start of the pipe. If the node's elevation is updated later on then the pump's elevation will automatically be updated to match this value before the system is 'Calculated'..
- 13. Click the pump **Icon** button to popup a list of pump images. Select the pump symbol you want displayed on the pipe system drawing and choose its size and color.



Figure 65 Pump Icons

- 14. The image you select does not affect any of the pump's properties or values.
- 15. Use the **Pump Data** screen to choose the Pump Type to be modelled and to define the properties of the pump.

Adding a Fixed Flow Rate Pump

This pump type is used to specify the pump flow rate for a positive displacement pump, such as a piston pump or a peristaltic pump. The system will be solved and the required head from the pump will be calculated.

If the performance curve for a pump is not available, this pump-type can also be used to establish the flow / head requirements for a centrifugal pump. Setting the pump to a particular flow rate allows the system to be solved and the required pump head is then calculated. A user can then select a centrifugal pump that meets the flow and head requirement, after which chosen pump's flow / head performance data can be entered, and the system can be re-solved to find the exact operating point on the pump curve.

See the note about using fixed flow rate pumps after this section.

To model a fixed flow rate pump condition:

- 1. Add a pump to a pipe (as described in the previous Adding a Pump section).
- 2. The pump is positioned at the start of the pipe, immediately after any fittings that are included at the start of the pipe. The **Elevation** field is automatically populated and set to be the same as the elevation of the node at the start of the pipe. Click the Icon button to select the pump **symbol** you want displayed on the pipe system drawing.
- 3. Type the pump's name in the **Name** field.
- 4. Click the Set Flow Rate radio button.
- 5. Select the flow rate units and enter the flow rate required.
- 6. Click the **Save** button to save the pump flow rate data to the pipe.

Pump Data	>
Eile <u>E</u> dit <u>G</u> raph 	🛃 Open Pump Database 🔹 Add Pump to Database 🔣 Import Curve Image 🚨 Create Pump Sheet
Details of pump on pipe 4, P4	Pump Performance Curve
Name Elevation Pump 5.0 m Icon	Pump Catalog Manufacturer Type Motor rpm Pump Size Stages
Model Pump for	Notes Min Speed Max Speed
Set Flow Rate Set Head Increase 0.000 m Fluid	Min Impeller Max Impeller V 0.000 mm 0.000 mm
O Set Speed 0 rpm Set Impeller Diameter 0.000 millimetre ∽	Speed 0 + Flow m²/sec Head mm.H2O NPSHr Effic.% Power KW Diam 0.000 + Calculate
Flow Head Efficiency NPSHr	
m³/sec V mm.H²O V % m.hd Fluid	To enter a pump curve:
	Select 'Set Speed' as the pump model.

Figure 66 Fixed Flow Rate Pump

The system can now be solved, using the fixed flow rate from the pump.

Note about Fixed Flow Rate Pumps

When the flow rate of the pump is fixed, it is possible, with the addition of multiple fixed flow rate pumps to produce a system where the in-flow and out-flow of a particular node are not the same and this would result in an invalid system where a flow balance could never be achieved.

The fixed flow rate pump defines the flow rate and this cannot vary to give a flow / pressure balance within the system, so some other part of the system must be allowed to vary. If flow control valves are also used, at least one flow path must have no control device fitted. If all flow paths are controlled, it will not be possible to solve the system, and in this case the system is termed over-controlled.

If a pump with a fixed flow rate is used on a 'main line' that branches to other paths with flow control valves then at least one path on the branch lines must have no flow control valve. The flow rate along this path will be set to the difference between the total flow in all other paths and the flow rate produced by the fixed flow rate pump.

Flow control valves need to have a positive pressure at their inlet that is sufficient to meet the system pressure losses after the flow control valve (through pipe friction, fittings, components, changes in elevation) plus the pressure loss that the flow control valve itself needs to introduce to achieve a balance within the pipe system. If the required pressure cannot be achieved, it will not be possible to solve the system.

Adding a Fixed Head Increase Pump

If the performance curve for a pump is not available, the analysis of the pipeline system can be carried out using a fixed value for the pump head / pressure rise to be added by the pump.

This pump type is used to specify the additional increase in head (pressure) that a pump will add in to the system. When the system is solved, the flow produced by the pump will be calculated.

When difficulties are experienced in solving a system, perhaps because a chosen pump is not capable of producing the required flow, it can be useful to solve the system using a fixed head pump that adds a high pressure. The fixed head added by the pump can then be progressively reduced, and the system re-solved, to identify the minimum pressure needed to produce the required flow through the system

Using a fixed head pump as described above can often help identify bottlenecks in the system, where perhaps design changes can be made to achieve the required flow rate with a lower pump head

To model a fixed head / pressure rise pump condition:

- 1. Add a pump to a pipe (as described in the previous Adding a Pump section).
- 2. The pump is positioned at the start of the pipe, immediately after any fittings that are included at the start of the pipe. The **Elevation** field is automatically populated and set to be the same as the elevation of the node at the start of the pipe. Click the lcon button to select the pump **symbol** you want displayed on the pipe system drawing.
- 3. Type the pump's name in the **Name** field.
- 4. Click the Set Head Increase radio button.

- 5. Select the head / pressure units and enter the head / pressure to be added.
- 6. Click the **Save** button to save the pump head / pressure data to the pipe.

🔊 Pump Data	:
<u>F</u> ile <u>E</u> dit <u>G</u> raph	
🌗 🔚 🧮 🌉 🍳 🛍 🔛	📃 Open Pump Database 📑 Add Pump to Database 🔣 Import Curve Image 🛛 Preate Pump Sheet
Details of pump on pipe 4, P4	Pump Performance Curve
Name Elevation	Pump Catalog Manufacturer Type Motor rpm Pump Size Stages
Pump 5.0 m Dicon	0
Model Pump for	Notes Min Speed Max Speed
O Set Flow Rate 250.0000 Vmin ↓	∧ 0 rpm 0 rpm
	Min Impeller Max Impeller
Set Head Increase 20.000 m Fluid	✓ 0.000 mm 0.000 mm
O Set Speed rpm	Speed 0 + Flow m³/sec Head mm.H2O NPSHr Effic.% Power KW
Set Impeller Diameter 0.000 millimetre 🗸	Diam 0.000
Flow Head Efficiency NPSHr	
m³/sec v mm.H²O v % m.hd Fluid	
	To enter a pump curve:
	Select 'Set Speed' as the pump model.

Figure 67 Fixed Head / Pressure Pump

The system can now be solved, using the fixed head / pressure added by the pump.

Adding a Fixed Speed Pump Curve

To add a fixed speed pump to a pipe:

- 1. Add a pump to a pipe (as described in the previous Adding a Pump section).
- 2. The pump is positioned at the start of the pipe, immediately after any fittings that are included at the start of the pipe. The **Elevation** field is automatically populated and set to be the same as the elevation of the node at the start of the pipe. Click the lcon button to select the pump **symbol** you want displayed on the pipe system drawing.
- 3. Type the pump's name in the Name field.
- 4. Click the Set Speed radio button.
- 5. Type the pump's number of rotations per minute (rpm) in the **Speed** field.
- 6. Choose the diameter units and enter the pump impeller diameter (if applicable).
- 7. Select the applicable units for the pump curve from the Flow and Head drop down lists.
- 8. Determine the points from the manufacturer's pump graph that you wish to include on the Pump Curve graph, and enter the head, efficiency and NPSHr values for each of these points in the **Pump Curve** section of the **Pump Data** performance table.
- 9. Add a minimum of 4 and maximum of 10 points to the **Pump Curve** section.

- 1	, 🔣 🎒 🔛 🕻	<u>x</u> 🛌			Open Pump Database	📕 Add Pump to 🛙	Database 🔣 Impor	t Curve Image 🛛 🎙	Create Pump Shee
etails of pun	np on pipe 2, P2			Pump P	erformance Curve				
Name	Elevation	_		Pum	p Catalog	Manufacturer	Туре	Motor rpm Pum	np Size Stages
SS Pump	1.0 m		lcon					0	0
Model Pum	n for			Not	es			Min Speed	Max Speed
O Set F		0 0000	m³/sec 🗸					 0 rpm 	0 rpm
0								Min Impeller	Max Impeller
◯ Set H	ead Increase	0.000	m Fluid 🗸					✓ 0.000 mm	0.000 mm
		960	rom	Spee	ed 960 📮	Flow m ³ /min H	lead m.hd Fluid NP	SHr Effic.% Pov	wer KW
Set S Set In	peea npeller Diameter		millimetre 🗸	Dia				SIII EIIIC. 78 PO	Calculate
				Dia	230.000				
Flow	Head	Efficiency	NPSHr		9.5 -	eferred Operating r	egion between 0.194	and 0.360 m ³ /min	E 100
m³/min 0	✓ m Fluid ✓ 8.885	% 0	m.hd Fluid		250.000 mm				100
0.1000	8.762	65.00	0.245		8.5				90
0.2000	8.272	75.00	0.306	6			78.3%		
0.3000	7.353	78.00	0.460	5	7.6				80
0.4000	5.515	70.00	0.797	g	6.6				- 70
0.5000	2.757	50.00	1.225	cho					
				tetra	5.7 -				60 8
				L L L	4.8				50 50 Ellipsi
				qua					iller -
				E.	3.8				40
Dreferred	Operating Region			Head - m.hd Fluid Carbon tetrachloride (20°C)	2.8				30
				g					
From 7	70 % To 130 %	6 of Flow at B	est Efficiency	Ĩ	1.9				- 20
Class	Pump Curve	🔛 Graph	Ontinga		0.9				10
Clear	Pump Curve	Graph	Options						
X Delete	Duran	Draw (0		0.0				0

Figure 68 Pump Data screen

- Type Define the Preferred Operating Region around the pump's best efficiency point by specifying the preferred flow rate range between a From percentage and a To percentage of the flow at the best efficiency point.
- 11. Once the operating points have been entered, click the 'Draw Graph' button to produce an operating curve for the pump.
- 12. Click the Save Pump to Pipe to add the pump data to the Pipe Flow Expert system.
- 13. The system can now be solved and the balanced operating point of the centrifugal pump will be determined.
- 14. The pump will produce a flow rate and pump head to match the frictional resistance throughout the system. The duty point will be identified on the performance curve for the operating speed of the pump
- 15. More complex pump graphs can be produced which include speed & diameter adjustments, together with iso lines that display an efficiency map for the pump.
- 16. The pump data that has been entered can be saved to a **Standalone Pump File** with a pfpm extension by clicking the **Save** button on the toolbar on the pump screen or by selecting the Save Standalone Pump File from the pump screen file menu options.
- 17. By saving the data to a Standalone Pump File (with a .pfpm extension), you can reuse the pump data for other pumps in the pipe system or future pipe systems.

18. To add a pump's data using an existing .pfpm file, click the **Load Pump from File** button or select the **Load Standalone Pump File** from the pump screen menu options. Select the applicable .pfpm file, click **Open**, edit the applicable fields, and then click the **Save Pump to Pipe** button.

When a pump is added to a pipe, the **Include** check box is displayed and set as selected, next to the **Add/Change Pump** button, 1.

When the **Include** check box is selected, Pipe Flow Expert includes the data from the pumps on the pipe in the calculations for solving the pipe system. To remove the pump data from the calculations, clear the **Include** check box.

Working with Pump Curve Graph

Once the data for a centrifugal pump has been added, you can view an interactive graphical representation of the data in the graph section of the Pump Data screen.

To view the Pump Curve Graph:

- 1. Click on a pump in a Pipe Flow Expert system to open the **Pump Data** screen. Click the **Draw Graph** button to generate and display the Pump Curve graph.
- 2. Click the **Graph Options** button to open the graph options screen. Select the check boxes for the elements you wish to be displayed on the graph.
- 3. Clear the check boxes for the elements that you do not want displayed on the graph.
- 4. When you select a check box, the element appears on the graph. When you clear a check box, the element is removed from the graph.
- 5. To view the pump head, NPSHr, efficiency percentage and power for a specific flow rate, type the flow rate in the **Flow** field above the graph drawing.

a 📑 🔜 🍽 🖾 🐹 🐜	📃 Open Pump Databas	se 🔍 🔍 Add Pump i	to Database 🔣 I	moort Cu	rve Image) 🔼 (Create Pump Shee
etails of pump on pipe 72, P72	Pump Performance Curve			inport ou	rio iniugo		siedter amp erice
Pump Data			-				
Note:	Pump Catalog	Manufacturer	Туре		Motor rpm	Pump S	ize Stages
When the Pump's speed and impeller diameter are specified (and they are not zero)	Notes				Min Speed	м	ax Speed
and the following are also specified				*	0	rpm	0 rpm
(and they are not zero)					Min Impelle	er M	ax Impeller
Min Speed				~	0	mm	0 mm
Max Speed Min Impeller Diameter	Speed 2950 🚔	Flow I/min	Head m.hd Fluid	NPSHr	Effic.%	Power	2.7
Max Impeller Diameter 🗸 👻	Diam 210.000	1600	53.621	3.042	Emc. 4 71.9	Power 19.497	
	210.000 💌	1000	33.621	0.042	11.0	10.401	
Graph Display Options Pump Curves	70 <u>210.000 m</u>	m					100
Design Curve	en 1						90
Envelope	56			2.2%			80
Pref. Op. Static 0.00 m.hd	ju 49			-			70
	\$ 42						- 60 ⁸
Additional Curves	35						60 % 50 ieij 40 Juli
Efficiency Power	(2, 0, 3 (2, 0, 1) (2, 0, 1) (
💿 Line 📃 🔽 NPSHr							20
🔘 lso @ 4% 🚔	Ť 7						10
Graph Lines							- 0
Grid Lines Min Flow Line	2 0 300	600 900	1200 1500 18	00 21	00 2400	2700	3000
Standard							
◎ Fine	± 4.50						
Imported Images		600 900	1200 1500 18	00 21	00 2400	2700	3000
Imported Logo Imported Curve	30.00 by 15.00 0.00						
mported cogo mported curve	15.00						
	0.00	600 900	1200 1500 18	00 21	00 2400	2700	3000

6. Click the Calculate button.

- 7. The calculated pump head, NPSHr, efficiency percentage, and power for the entered flow rate are displayed, and the point is mapped on the Pump Curve graph. The design point is represented by a red marker on the graph.
- 8. To view the flow rate, NPSHr, efficiency percentage and power for a specific head, type the pump head in the **Head** field above the graph drawing.
- 9. Click the **Calculate** button.
- 10. The calculated flow rate, NPSHr, efficiency percentage, and power for the entered pump head are displayed, and the point is mapped on the Pump Curve graph. The design point is represented by a red marker on the graph.
- 11. A logo may be added to the pump graph. Click the **Add Logo** button on the pump graph area to load a logo image. Click the **Expand** button to view a larger graph.
- 12. Any relevant notes may be added to the **Notes** field.
- 13. The Pump Data screen menu provides options to:
 - Save the pump data to a standalone pump file.
 - Add the pump to the pump database.
 - Open the graph options to allow selection of the items to be included on the graph.
 - Copy the graph image.
 - Create a PDF pump sheet with a high resolution performance graph.
- 14. Further functionality allows the import of a scanned image of a manufacturer's pump curve, plus modelling of performance predictions for changes in pump operating speed and variations in impeller diameters. The following sections describe the use of these further options.

Import Pump Curve Image

Pipe Flow Expert provides functionally to import and create a mathematical pump model which allows adjustment of the pump performance for different operating speeds & impeller diameters.

To import a pump curve image and plot Flow v Head points:

Click on a pump in a Pipe Flow Expert system to open the Pump Data screen

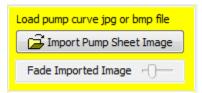
Click the 'Import Curve Image' button to open the import screen.

🔣 Import Curve Image

Follow these steps to create a mathematical model of the pump performance.

Step 1:

Import an image of a pump manufacturer's performance graph



Step 2:

Set the range of the X axis (flow) & the flow units. Now click the start & end points of the X axis on the imported image.



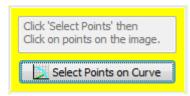
Step 3:

Set the range of the Y axis (head) & the head units. Now click the start & end points of the Y axis on the imported image.

Y Axis Min	Y Axis Max	Y Axis Units
0.0	150.0	ft Fluid 🛛 👻
Select Y Axis	on Image (Click	min & max Y)

Step 4:

Click on the 'Select Points on Curve' button. Click the shut off head point at zero flow for the chosen curve. A red cross shows the point that has been selected.



Step 5:

Click additional points on the chosen pump curve (in order to define it across the flow range of the pump). Enter the Efficiency & NPSHr associated with each operating point. Repeat for up to 10 points to build the pump model.

Additional Data: 🛛 🔀
Efficiency
0 %
NPSHr
0.0 m.hd Fluid
Save and Close

Step 6:

This input table can be moved around the screen in order to allow viewing of any parts of the pump curve which may be obscured. Click on the header bar and drag it to a new position as required.

The table shows Flow, Head, Efficiency and NPSHr entries.

Select from the heading drop down to switch between display of Head, Efficiency and NPSHr values. Entries can be updated and deleted as required.

Data Points	E	
Flow	Head 🔹	
US gpm	ft.hd Fluid	
0.000	196.046	X
81.356	193.495	X
98.175	190.306	X
122.816	183.929	X
139.635	178.189	X
172.490	159.694	X
188.527	148.214	X
208.083	127.806	X
		X
Clear All D	ata Points	
Speed		
3450	rpm	
Imp. Diam.		
6.500	inch 👻	
Save Imag Save Data	· · ·	

Step 7:

Enter the pump speed, impeller diameter and specify the impeller units.

Click 'Save Data to Pump' to return to the main Pump Screen.

The imported data produces a pump graph with a flow versus head performance curve. This simple pump object can be 'Saved' on to a pipe within a system.

📑 Open Pump Data	abase 🔚 😹 Add Pump to I	Database 🔣 Impor	t Curve Image	Create F	ump Shee
Pump Performance Curv	/e				
Pump Catalog	Manufacturer	Туре	Motor rpm	Pump Size	Stages
General	Generic	End suction	3000	1-1/2x1-6 AA	0
Notes			Min Speed	Max Spee	ed

The Pump Catalog, Manufacturer, Pump Type, Motor rpm, Pump Size, Stages and Notes fields should be filled in before saving the pump to a system or saving to the pump database.

This supplementary information will be included on the Pump Data Sheet PDF and on the system's Results PDF Report when these documents are produced.

The supplementary information will also be available in the future when pump data is loaded from the pump database.

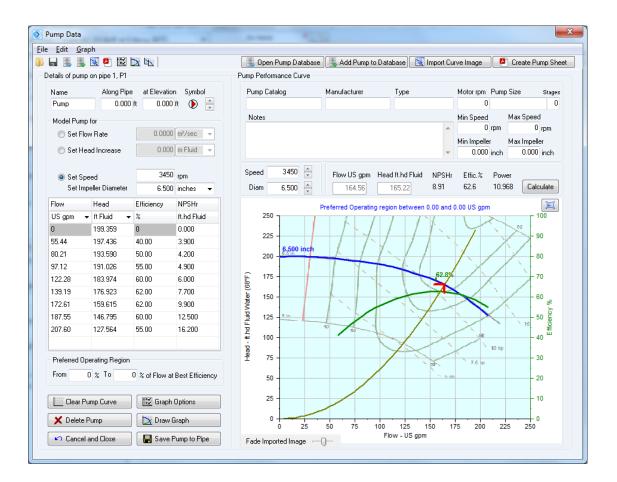


Figure 70 Simple Pump Graph from imported points

When a system is solved the pump's operating point will be calculated and the Flow Rate, Head, Efficiency and NPSHr values will be displayed together with shaft power.

A system curve can also be plotted through the operating point.

Note: If the static head in the system is not zero then the user can enter a static head value and the system curve will automatically redraw taking account of this. The software cannot automatically calculate a static head because if a network has many loops and paths then the static head would depend on which section and run of pipe was being considered. To change the static head, click on the Graph Options button and then enter the Static head under the checkbox for the system curve.

Further options are available for the modelling of predicted pump performance when changes in pump operating speed and variations to pump impeller diameters are applied. The following sections describe the use of these further options.

Variable Speed and Change to Impeller Size

The pump model may be enhanced to predict the pump performance for a range different operating speeds & different impeller diameters.

To define the limits for the pump performance, enter the minimum & maximum operating speed data, and the minimum & maximum size of the impeller diameter.

Min Speed	Max Speed
720 rpm	960 rpm
Min Impeller	Max Impeller

Click the 'Draw Graph' button to re-draw and show the new operating range.

🔀 Draw Graph 👘

The pump graph will be re-drawn by using standard affinity laws to predict the flow & head performance for the maximum & minimum impeller diameters.

The 'Graph Options' button provides access to additional settings that configure the color and display of items on the graph, and it also provides access to allow bespoke configuration of the predicted pump performance data, so that it can be matched to a pump's real-world performance as detailed on a pump manufacturers graph and data sheet.

😂 Graph Options

The pump graph can be set to display the Design Curve, Design Point, Operating Envelope, System Curve, Preferred Operating Region, and Efficiency Curve.

Shaft Power and NPSHr graphs can be displayed below the main performance graph

Efficiency data can also be displayed on the graph, either as a single line for a specific pump curve, or as a series of iso efficiency lines that show efficiency performance across a range of impeller sizes

Graph Display Options				
Pump Curves				
📃 📝 Design Curve	📕 📝 Design Point			
📕 📝 Envelope	📕 📝 System Curve			
🔽 🔽 Pref. Op.	Static 0.00 m.hd			
Additional Curves				
📕 📝 Efficiency	Power			
🔘 Line	NPSHr			
💿 Iso @ 5% 🚔				
Graph Lines				
🔲 📝 Grid Lines	📕 📃 Min Flow Line			
Standard				
🔘 Fine				
Imported Images				
Imported Logo	Imported Curve			

A logo image can be added to the pump graph

Predicted Performance Data

Initially the pump's predicted performance is based on the standard affinity laws.

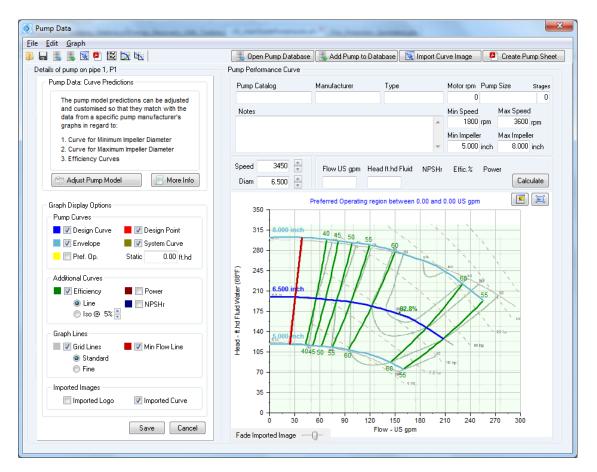


Figure 71 Pump Initial Affinity Predictions

In many cases the predicted performance curves will agree closely with a pump manufacturer's published graph, however for more accurate modelling of pump performance, it may be necessary to adjust the predicted shut-off head, and adjust the curvature & efficiency points for the predicted curves at the maximum and minimum impeller diameters.

The 'Adjust Pump Model' button provides access to functionality that allows customization of the predicted pump performance curves.

🖄 Adjust Pump Model 🚽

Pump Performance Curve					
Adjust Flow v Head Curves User Defined Match	Additional Adjustments				
Max Impeller Diameter CurveMove HeadCurvatureMin Impeller Diameter CurveMove HeadCurvature	NPSH Max Start End Adjust Imp. +0% +0% Predicted Min ← +0%				
Adjust Predicted Efficiencies User Defined Match	Efficiency 5.0% > on max				
Max Impeller Efficiency	Adjust Predicted 🔽 than min speed				
Min Impeller Efficiency	Min Flow Line 20% of max diam Adjust Values 20% of min diam				

The 'Adjust Flow v Head' options can be used to adjust the shut-off head & the rate of curvature for the minimum & maximum impeller diameter curves, to match them to the published performance data.

The 'Adjust Predicted Efficiencies' options allow the predicted efficiency values to be modified to match the published performance data.

Adjust Predicted Efficiencies	
User Defined Match	-
User Defined Match	
Standard Affinity Laws	
0 Shape 1	
0 Shape 2	
O Shape 3	
U Shape 1	
U Shape 2	
U Shape 3	
V Shape 1	
V Shape 2	
V Shape 3	

A number of iso efficiency 'shapes' are pre-defined in the dropdown options.

These choices provide an easy method of selecting an initial starting position for the iso efficiency map. Once a further adjustment has been made to the data, the iso efficiency shape selection type will become user defined match.

The slide adjustments allow the curvature of groups of iso efficiency lines to be moved as a block to the left or right. The BEP (best efficiency point) on the base data performance curve is used to divide the performance graph into different areas.

These adjustments should be used to match the efficiency points on the maximum and minimum impeller performance curves.

Final adjustment of individual efficiency points on the maximum and minimum performance curves can be made (if necessary) by selecting the 'Update Individual Efficiency Points' option.

Adju	ust Predicted Efficiencies User Defined Match	Efficiency 4.5% > on max
	ck on a predicted point (a highlighted dot on the graph) further adjust the efficiency of that individual point.	Adjust Predicted 💌 than min speed
		Min Flow Line 🚔 20% of max diam
	x Diam, Red Points Individually Adjusted = 5 <u>Clear</u> n Diam, Red Points Individually Adjusted = 2 <u>Clear</u> Save	Adjust Values 📑 20% of min diam
	Preferred Operating region between 0.00 and	0.00 US gpm 🔳 🗐
	350	
	315 - 8.000 inch	
	280	
	62.6%	
8"F)	245	
ater (68"F)	210 6.500 inch	
5		

To adjust an individual efficiency point, click on a 'Green' point on the performance curves and use the up/down adjustment to set the efficiency value for the point.

The point will be colored 'Red' to indicate an adjustment has been made.

These adjustments may be reset by clicking the 'Clear' button

Additional adjustments for NPSHr and efficiency predictions at different operating speeds can also be made in order that the performance of the pump across a range of speeds and impeller diameters is accurately mapped.

The efficiency of a centrifugal pump generally reduces as the operating speed is reduced. It can be seen from many pump manufacturers performance graphs that a speed reduction of 50% will reduce the pump efficiency by around 5%.

When a pump is required to operate at low flow rates and/or in low efficiency areas a centrifugal pump may not perform as expected. Operation in these areas may not be recommended. The minimum flow line can be set as a percentage of the maximum flow on a particular curve.

Pipe Flow Expert will not include pumps which operate below the minimum flow line setting when searching the pump database for suitable pumps to match a particular flow rate.

Once a pump has been modelled to match the published data, the complete pump model can be saved to the searchable Pump Database for future use. A pump data sheet in PDF format can also be produced. This shows detailed information about the pump and provides a scalable high resolution image of the pump performance graph.

The adjusted pump graph can be used in a Pipe Flow Expert system to model the complete performance of the pump over a range of speeds and impeller sizes.

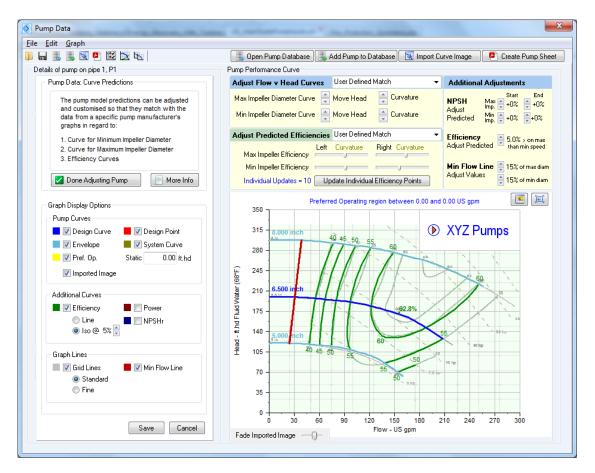
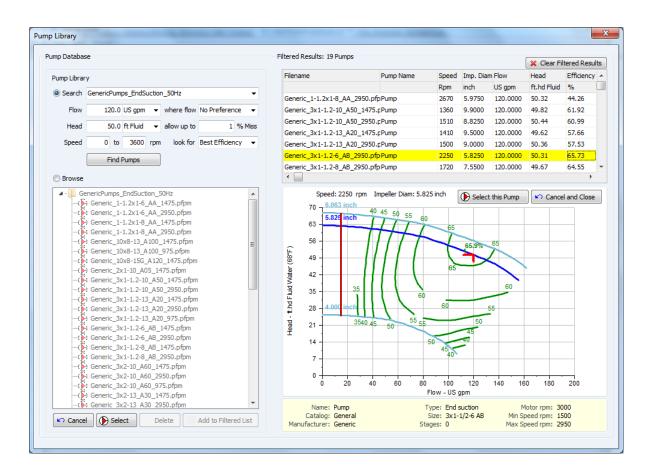


Figure 72 Adjusted Pump Model

A logo image can also be added to the pump graph to assist with identification of the pump.

Search Pump Database

The Pump Database can be used to search for pumps that match a set of specified criteria, which include flow & head requirements within a given speed range. There are further search refinements that filter the results to look for solutions with the best efficiencies, largest impellers or fastest operating speeds.



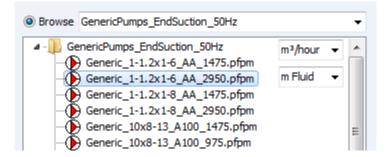
The user can work through the pump search results by clicking on a row in the Filtered Results Grid or by using the up and down cursor keys to scroll through rows in the grid. As a row on information about a pump is highlighted, the corresponding pump performance graph is shown

Click the 'Select this Pump' button to transfer the chosen pump details to the pump data screen.



Browse Pump Database

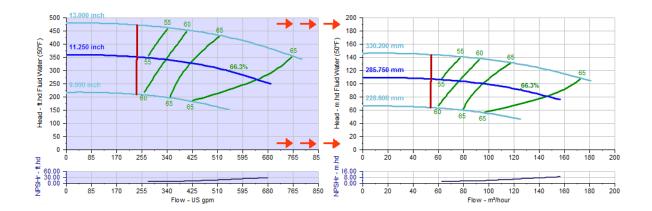
The Pump Database can also be switched in to Browse mode, which allows a user to select a Pump Library from a dropdown list of folders. This is automatically populated with a list of available pump folders from within the Pipe Flow Expert installation.



Once a folder is selected, the pumps within the chosen pump library folder are displayed in the Browse List, where the user can click on a pump to show its corresponding pump performance graph.

The units used to display the flow rate and pump head on the performance graph should be selected from the dropdown options in the Browse window.

The pump data may have originally been created using flow rate units and head units that are different from those now required. Selection of new flow and head units will produce a new performance graph in the chosen units, with the software automatically converting the original data to the new flow and head units.



Both the performance curve and the NPSHr curve can be shown in the pump graph window.

As the user browses a Pump Library folder, pumps can 'saved' for further consideration by clicking the button to add them to the filtered list.

Once a user has found a suitable pump, it can be selected for use in the pipe system by clicking the 'Select' button, or by double clicking on the chosen pump.

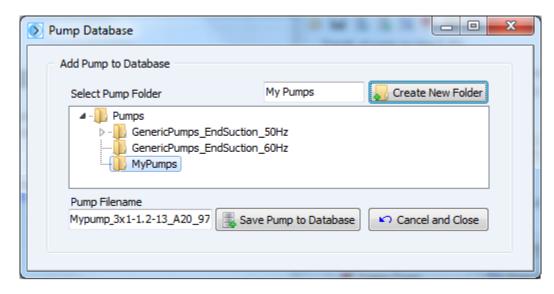
Example Pumps (with Flow versus Head curve)

Two sets of example pump files are included in the sub-folders 'GenericPumps_EndSuction_50Hz' and 'GenericPumps_EndSuction_60Hz'. These sub-folders are located in the 'Pumps' folder that is created as part of a Pipe Flow Expert installation.

When a user opens the Pump Database all sub-folders within the main 'Pumps' folder will be displayed within the Library dropdowns of the Search and Browse sections. An appropriate folder should be chosen on which to perform the Search or Browse.

Pump Library	pripel on messagility has I could not			
Pump Database				
Pump Librar	у			
Search	GenericPumps_EndSuction_50Hz			
Flow	GenericPumps_EndSuction_50Hz GenericPumps_EndSuction_60Hz			
Head	70.0 ft Fluid 🔻 allow up to 5.0 % Miss			
Speed	0 to 3600 rpm look for Best Efficiency -			
	Find Pumps			
Browse	GenericPumps_EndSuction_50Hz			
⊿ - <mark>1</mark> Ge	GenericPumps_EndSuction_50Hz GenericPumps_EndSuction_60Hz Generic_1-1.7x1-6_AA_1475.ptpm			

The example pumps can be loaded and used to see the results that are produced by using different pump operating data. This data is provided solely as example data and is not related to any specific pump manufacturer. When adding further pump data to the pump database, we recommend that a new folder is created for each pump manufacturer. The pumps can then be organized and saved in named folders.



Demand Flows

A demand in-flow or demand out-flow can be set at any join point in the system, or at the end of a single pipe if flow is entering or leaving the system at that point. A demand can also be the pressure required at an end node, however a node cannot have both a demand flow and a demand pressure.

A demand **in-flow** is the volume of fluid that enters the system at a join point (from an external source).

A demand **out-flow** is the volume of fluid that leaves the system at a join point (discharge or flows in to some external system).

Demand flows may also be used to specify the required flow rate at the end of a pipe where fluid is flowing out of the system, or to specify the flow rate at the start of a pipe where fluid is entering the system (from some external source). A pipe can have a demand flow or a demand pressure at the end of a pipe but it cannot have both.

Demand flows can be added to a join point from the Node pane or the Drawing pane. Demand flow values are set on the Set Flow Demands dialog. The demand flows are then shown at the appropriate node on the Drawing pane.

NOTE: Be sure to enter the value for the required fluid flow rate in the units displayed next to the field. For example, if you are using imperial units, and *ft³/sec* for cubic feet per second is displayed next to the In Flow and Out Flow fields, enter the value in cubic feet per second.

Compressible Gas Flow:

If you are working with a compressible gas and you want to set the demand flows in volume of gas at standard conditions such as SCFM, SCMH, or other standard volume units, then you must ensure that the current fluid is a gas. If the current fluid data is a liquid then the units for gas flow at standard volume do not appear in the drop down list of units for demand flows.

Adding a Demand Flow at a join point

To add a demand flow to a join point in the pipe system:

- 1. Click the Add Demand (Flow) button, *(Intersection of the section of the secti*
- 2. When you click the **Add Demand (Flow)** button, the demand flow symbol is displayed next to your mouse pointer when the pointer is in the Drawing pane.
- 3. Click on the join point on the Drawing pane where you want to add a demand flow.
- 4. The Set Flow Demands dialog opens.
- 5. To add a demand flow from the Node pane, select a join point on the Drawing pane to display the join point's properties in the Node pane, and then click one of the **Edit** buttons in the Node pane to open the **Set Flow Demands** dialog. Both **Edit** buttons in the Node pane open the **Set Flow Demands** dialog.

Set Flow Deman	nds X	
Node:4	N4	
Additional Demand Flows		
In Flow		
0.0000	ft²/sec 👻	
Out Flow		
2.8253	ft³/sec 👻	
ОК	Cancel Clear	

Figure 73 Set Flow Demands dialog

- 6. Select the flow units from the drop down list of available units.
- 7. Type the required flow rate for the fluid **ENTERING** the system at the join point in the **In Flow** field, if applicable.
- 8. Type the required flow rate for the fluid **LEAVING** the system from the join point in the **Out Flow** field, if applicable.
- 9. If you select a different flow unit, the value entry will be converted automatically to the equivalent value for the current selected flow unit.
- 10. Click **OK** to add the join point's demand flow.

Demand Pressures

A demand pressure can only be set at exit points from the system, i.e. the boundaries or end nodes.

A demand pressure, referred to as an End Pressure in the Node pane, is the required pressure demand at the end of a pipe when the fluid is discharged. For example, in a sprinkler system, each sprinkler head may have a required minimum pressure. To find the fluid flow rate exiting the pipe system, a demand pressure is drawn and the required pressure set for each sprinkler head. Demand pressures can only be set at the end of a pipe that does not join into any other pipes.

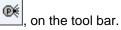
A pipe can have a demand flow or a demand pressure at the end of a pipe but it cannot have both.

In the real-world it is the difference in pressure between two points that determine the flow rate that will occur and hence this is why you cannot define a flow rate and a pressure condition at the same point. If you define a flow rate then the software will calculate what pressure is required at that point in order to get that flow rate when considering all of the other flows and pressures throughout the system. If you define a demand pressure then the software will calculate what flow rate will occur.

Adding a Demand Pressure at an end node

To add a demand pressure to an end node:

1. Click the Add Demand (Pressure) button,



- 2. When you click the **Add Demand (Pressure)** button, the demand pressure symbol is displayed next to your mouse pointer when the pointer is in the Drawing pane.
- 3. Click on the end of a pipe on the Drawing pane where you want to add a demand pressure.
- 4. Click Yes when asked 'Do you wish to change the type of node to an end demand pressure?'
- 5. The demand pressure is added to the pipe system, and is selected on the Drawing pane. Define the demand pressure's properties in the Node pane.

Node: 5 🔻 🍈 N5	
Туре	
End Pressure 👻 🕐 🎼	loon
Pressure	
Elevation 🔽 🖡	
3.500 ft	
Notes	4 >

Figure 74 Node pane for end pressures

- 6. Type the demand pressure's name in the **Node** field.
- 7. End Pressure is automatically selected in the Type list.
- 8. Click the **Demand Pressure Scroll Up** or **Scroll Down** button to select the demand pressure image you want displayed on the pipe system drawing.
- 9. The image you select does not affect any of the demand pressure's properties or values.
- 10. Type the required pressure for the end of the pipe in the **Pressure** field.
- 11. Type the elevation at the demand pressure in the **Elevation** field.
- 12. Type any applicable notes regarding the demand pressure in the Notes field.
- 13. To add additional demand pressures to the system, repeat Steps 3 12.

Text Items

Text items allow you to add free text labels at any position on the pipe system drawing. These are useful for annotating a system during and after the design process and provide an easy and clear way to provide additional details about specific items on the drawing.

Using the Add Text button, [A], on the tool bar, you can add text to the drawing and/or modify text that has been previously added.

Adding Text to the drawing

To add and/or modify text:

- 1. Click the Add Text button,
- 2. A circle will appear at the top left of any text that has been previously added.
- 3. To modify previously added text click this circle to display the Add Free Text Label dialog.

. on the tool bar.

4. To add new text click in a clear space on the drawing pane to display the **Add Free Text** Label dialog.

Add Free Text					×
Free Text					
Water Distribution Syste Section 10 October 201	m 2				*
					-
	Color	Size	Style	Angle	
	Blue 👻	14 👻	Bold Under. 👻	0	
	- Sample of sel	ected font			
	<u>Examp</u>	le text	in curren	<u>it st</u>	
	🔽 Left Ali	gn to Grid	🔽 Top Align to	Grid	
	OK	Cancel	Clear De	lete	

Figure 75 Add Free Text Label Dialog

- 5. Enter or amend the text, choose the color, size, style and angle for the text.
- 6. Click OK to place the text on the drawing at the position that was clicked.

- 7. To align the text to the nearest grid intersection check the Left Align to Grid / Top Align to Grid check boxes before clicking the OK button
- 8. Click Delete to remove the text from the drawing.
- 9. To move the individual text to a new position, use the Drag and Move menu button in thighlight all items on the drawing. Select a highlighted item of text, and while holding down the left mouse button, drag the text to its new position on the drawing.
- 10. The text may also be moved as part of a selected group. Use the selection tool to enclose the items to be moved, and include the top left area of any text to be moved.

Images

Images can be imported on the pipe system drawing. The images can then be resized and repositioned as required. The images appear behind the main drawing of the pipe system. They can be set to appear either on top of or behind the grid lines.

Images are useful for annotating a system to provide visual information that enhances the design data. For example, an imported image could show a map of geographical information behind the system drawing, or it could show a technical drawing that the system design has been traced over. They can also be used for visual impact to add company logos or other imagery.

Use the Import Image button, [11], on the tool bar, to import an image to the drawing. You can also use the Import Image option from the File menu.

Use the Drag and Move Items button, *it position, resize and modify images that are already on the drawing.*

Importing Images on to the drawing

To add and/or modify images:

- 1. Click the **Import Image** button, [11], on the tool bar.
- 2. A dialog will open that will allow you to browse and select an image file from your computer.
- 3. Select the image file and click Open. The image can be of type gif, jpg, jpeg, bmp, tif, tiff, ico, emf or wmf.
- 4. The image will now be imported and may automatically be resized as appropriate if it is a very large image.
- 5. The image is shown on the drawing and a box is drawn around its edges, with particular points highlighted (as shown below).

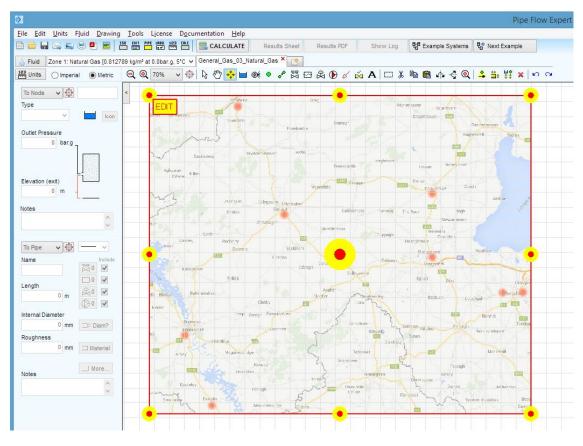


Figure 76 Importing an image on to the drawing

- 6. Left click on a highlighted point and drag to resize the image (or use the highlighted point in the center of the image to drag and move the position of the image). Right click (or select the Show Item Info tool) to turn off the highlighting and image editing functionality.
- 7. Click the Edit text that is highlighted at the top left of the image to adjust its properties.

Image Properties	×
Image 1	
Image Size: 1014 x 846 px Scaled Size: 1014 x 846 px Reset to original pixel size Reset original aspect ratio	
Fade Image	
Display Layer Layer 2 - Behind Grid Lines	
X Delete Image	
Save	

Viewing, Modifying, and Deleting Items

Pipe Flow Expert comes with a number of tools for viewing and modifying a pipe system from the drawing pane. The units and labelling options selected in the Configuration Options dialog determine which values are displayed on the pipe system in the Drawing pane.

Additional details can be viewed for components by clicking the Show Item Info button, , on the tool bar and selecting a specific component in the Drawing pane.

The following sub-sections describe zooming, viewing, panning, modifying and moving items.

Zooming in or Out in the Drawing Pane

The zoom function in Pipe Flow Expert provides the ability to view a pipe system up close or to see more of the pipe system at a reduced size. The zoom function can also be used as part of the printing process. When you print a pipe system in Pipe Flow Expert (rather than creating a PDF), only the visible part of image that is currently displayed in the Drawing pane is printed. The zoom function helps you define how much of a system is printed. Alternately you can create a PDF document and print from within Acrobat (or other PDF reader).

If your mouse has a scroll button, you can also use the scroll button to zoom in and out in the Drawing pane. Scroll down to zoom out, and scroll up to zoom in.

To zoom in or out in the Drawing pane:

- 1. Click the, **Zoom Out** button on the tool bar to view the system farther out in the Drawing pane.
- 2. Click the, 🗳 , **Zoom In** button on the tool bar to magnify the system in the Drawing pane.
- 3. To view a large pipe system in its entirety, you can click the **Screen** button to see the whole system in the Drawing pane.
- 4. Click a zoom percentage from the, **Zoom** list on the tool bar to zoom in or out in the Drawing pane.

Zooming in to a Selected Area

The selected area zoom function provides the ability to quickly and automatically zoom in to a selected area of the pipe system.

To Zoom In to a Selected Area:

- 1. Click the **Selection tool** button, , on the tool bar.
- 2. When you click the **Selection tool** button, the selection icon is displayed next to your mouse pointer when the pointer is in the Drawing pane.

- 3. Draw a box around the node or group of components you want to view in the Drawing pane.
- 4. To draw a box, click where you want to start the box in the Drawing pane and hold down the left mouse button, then drag the mouse until you have drawn the box.
- 5. Release the left mouse button.
- 6. Click the selected area , (20), **Zoom Tool Button**, located among the 'Selection Tool Buttons'.
- 7. The selected area will be displayed in the center of the drawing pane.

If no selection has been made the selection zoom tool button will increase the display by one scale increment.

Viewing the whole System in the Drawing Pane

To view the whole of a pipework system click the, **Zoom Drawing to fit Screen** button, on the tool bar, to fit the system in the visible Drawing pane.

Panning a System in the Drawing Pane

The pan function in Pipe Flow Expert provides the ability to move an entire pipe system in the Drawing pane, without making any changes to the pipe system components, or to pan a pipe system to quickly view different areas of the system in the Drawing pane.

To move or pan a pipe system in the Drawing pane:

- 1. Click the.
- the, 🖤 , **Pan the drawing** button on the tool bar.
- 2. When you click the **Pan the drawing** button, the hand symbol is displayed next to your mouse pointer when the pointer is in the Drawing pane.
- 3. Click and hold down the left mouse button anywhere in the Drawing pane.
- 4. Drag the pipe system to where you want to move it.
- 5. Release the left mouse button when you are done moving or panning the pipe system.

Tip: The pan function can also be accessed by clicking in 'white space', when either the 'Show mode' or the 'Move mode' has been selected.

Finding a Pipe or a Node

Finding a pipe or a node on a large system schematic is made easy by selection of the item from the drop down selection boxes on the Pipe Pane and the Node Pane. This allows a selection of a specific pipe or node and it will then be highlighted on the drawing.

Pipe: 1	- 🕀	Node: 2	-
Pipe: 1		Node: 1	
Pipe: 2		Node: 2	
Pipe: 3		Node: 3	
Pipe: 4		Node: 4	
Pipe: 5	=	Node: 5	=
Pipe: 6		Node: 6	
Pipe: 7		Node: 7	
Pipe: 8		Node: 8	
Pipe: 9	_	Node: 9	
Pipe: 10		Node: 10	
Pipe: 11		Node: 11	
Pipe: 12	-	Node: 12	-

If the drawing scale is too small to see the highlighted pipe or node, then click the zoom button, it zoom the display to show the selected pipe or node in the visible drawing window at an increased scale.

Mirror View of the Pipe System

The drawing menu items provide an option to produce a Mirror View (Left / Right) of the complete pipe system without making any changes to the pipe system components.

Where a system contains free text entries, the starting position of the free text is mirrored but the direction of the text is not changed (the user may have to re-position the text as necessary).

Information about applying the mirror feature to selected items within the system is available in Section: *Group updates on the drawing*.

Inverted View of the Pipe System

The drawing menu items provide an option to produce an Inverted View (Up / Down) of the complete pipe system without making any changes to the pipe system components

Where a system contains free text entries the starting positions of the free text is inverted but multiple lines of text still progress downwards line after line (the user may have to re-position the text as necessary.

Information about applying the invert feature to selected items within the system is available in Section: *Group Updates on the Drawing*.

System Amendments and Group Updates

Making amendments to your system usually involves changing the diameter, length or material of a pipe or group of pipes. It may also involve changing the node elevations where the pipes are linked.

Amendments can be made in a number of ways:

- a. Use the Edit Grid to display, filter and edit the data for Pipes, Nodes, and other items.
- b. Click on the pipe or node and update the entries shown on the Pipe Pane or the Node Pane.
- c. Set the Default Pipe data, select a group of items to be amended, or select a collection of individual items and then copy some or all of the Default Pipe attributes to the selected items.

Using the Edit Grid

- 1. Click the Edit Network Data tool button 🛅 to display the Edit Grid.
- Choose a tab to display data for Pipes, Tanks, End Pressures, Nodes, FCVs, PRVs, BPVs, Cv Values, Kv Values, Fixed Losses, Pumps (Fixed Flow), Pumps (Fixed Head) and Pumps (Curve).
- 3. Select the cell that contains the data you want to edit.
- 4. The Edit Grid can be over-typed and updated directly (changes are applied immediately).

Note: The changes will be applied immediately and the drawing will be updated. An **Undo** option is **not available** hence amendments cannot be cancelled; the original data must be re-entered.

Pipes 1	Tanks End Pre	ssures	Nodes	FCVs	PRVs	BPVs	Cv Values	Kv Values	Fixed Losses	Pumps (F	ixed Flow)	Pumps (Fixed	Head) Pumps (Curv	/e)
🔽 Filter	r Nominal Size	Ŧ	equals	•	150 mm		Show Rows	5	Set	Diameter	•	= 170.5	Update Ro	ws
Pipe Id	Pipe Name	Nom. s	ize	Ma	terial	Sc	h / Class	Diameter	Roug	ghness	Length	Pip	e Notes	_
								mm	mm		m			
1	P1	150 mr	n	Ste	el (ANSI)	So	h. 40	154.051	0.04	5000	7.000			
4	P4	150 mr	n	Ste	el (ANSI)	Sc	h. 40	154.051	0.04	5000	0.001			
5	P5	150 mr	n	Ste	el (ANSI)	So	h. 40	154.051	0.04	5000	11.500			
7	P7	150 mr	n	Ste	el (ANSI)	Sc	h. 40	154.051	0.04	5000	0.001			
8	P8	150 mr	n	Ste	el (ANSI)	So	h. 40	154.051	0.04	5000	0.001			
9	P9	150 mr	n	Ste	el (ANSI)	Sc	h. 40	154.051	0.04	5000	6.000			
13	P13	150 mr	n	Ste	el (ANSI)	Sc	h. 40	154.051	0.04	5000	7.500			
15	P15	150 mr	n	Ste	el (ANSI)	Sc	h. 40	154.051	0.04	5000	12.500			
68	P68	150 mr	n	Ste	el (ANSI)	Sc	h. 40	154.051	0.04	5000	3.000			
72	P72	150 mr	n	Ste	el (ANSI)	Sc	h. 40	154.051	0.04	5000	3.000			
74	P74	150 mr	n	Ste	el (ANSI)	So	h. 40	154.051	0.04	5000	3.000			

Figure 77 The Edit Grid (in filter mode)

The Edit Grid Filter:

- 1. The Edit Grid can be 'Filtered' to only show rows that match certain specified criteria. For example the data shown on the Pipe Tab can be filtered by: Pipe ID, Pipe Name, Nominal Size, Material/Sch., Diameter, Roughness or length.
- 2. The filtered data values can be updated on an individual basis or they can be amended as a group, in a single operation, by selecting an item to update from the drop down list, entering a value to 'Set', and clicking on the 'Update Rows' button.

Individual Item Viewing and Modifying

Using the Show Item Info button, b, on the tool bar, you can view and/or modify the specific details about any component in a pipe system. Depending on the type of component you select, clicking a component in the Drawing either displays the component's information in the Node or Pipe pane, or opens up the dialog specific to the selected component.

To view and modify an individual item:

- 1. Click the **Show Item Info** button, , on the tool bar.
- 2. When you click the **Show Item Info** button, SHOW is displayed next to your mouse pointer when the pointer is in the Drawing pane.
- 3. Click a component in the Drawing pane that you want to view and/or edit.
- 4. When you select a tank, join point, or demand pressure, its details are displayed, and can be edited in the Node pane.
- 5. When you select a demand flow, the **Set Flow Demands** dialog opens, and you can view and edit the demand flow values.
- 6. When you select a pipe, the pipe's details are displayed, and can be edited in the Pipe pane. To view and edit a pipe's material and/or size, click the **Diam?** or **Material** buttons in the Pipe pane to open the **Pipe diameter data** screen.
- When you click a component symbol on a pipe, , the Set Component Pressure Loss dialog opens, and you can view and edit the component's pressure loss values. You can also select a pipe in the Drawing pane, and then click the Add/Change Component Pressure Loss button, EDD, in the Pipe pane to open the Set Component Pressure Loss dialog.
- 9. When you click a control valve symbol on a pipe, A the **Control Valve Data** screen opens, and you can view and edit the control valve type or values. You can also select a pipe

in the Drawing pane, and then click the Add/Change Control Valve button, 61, in the Pipe pane to open the Control Valve Data screen.

10. When you click a pump symbol on a pipe, , the **Pump Data** screen opens, and you can view and edit the pump's properties. You can also select a pipe in the Drawing pane, and

then click the Add/Change Pump button, (1), in the Pipe pane to open the Pump Data screen.

Group Updates on the Drawing

The attributes of a group of pipes or nodes can be amended in a single update operation.

The Selection tool button allows the user to select a group of items which are located within an area defined by a rectangle. While holding down the left mouse button, drag the mouse to create a rectangle around the item(s) you want to select.

The selected items can then be amended using the following operations:



Cut, Copy, Paste, Mirror, Invert, Zoom in, Adjust Attributes (Pipes), Adjust Attributes (Nodes), & Delete.

When the 'Adjust Attributes of Selected Pipes' button is clicked, a screen showing the current 'Default Pipe' attributes and a list of selected pipes is displayed (selected pipes are shown as checked). The 'Default Pipe' data can now be amended as required and the buttons in the middle of the screen can then be used to copy item values to the group of selected pipes.

Labelling	Units	Pipe Data	Node Data	Results Colors	Calculations
Default Pipe Data					
Default Pipe Internal Diamete		py Default Pipe Data to Se			
12.000 12.000 12.000 Nom: 12"	inch 📃	a‡ Copy Internal Diam Only a‡ Copy All Diameter Data	2, P2, 10 3, P3, 4.0 4, P4, 8.0 5, P5, 8.0	.000 inch, 0.010200 .000 inch, 0.010200 000 inch, 0.010200 i 000 inch, 0.010200 i 000 inch, 0.010200 i 000 inch, 0.010200 i	inch, 1050.000 nch, 1450.000 fl nch, 2600.000 fl nch, 1250.000 fl ≡
Roughness 0.010200	inch	Copy Roughness Only Copy All Material Data	8, P8, 6.0 9, P9, 6.0 10, P10, 11, P11,	000 inch, 0.010200 ii 000 inch, 0.010200 ii 000 inch, 0.010200 ii 10.000 inch, 0.0102 12.000 inch, 0.0102 10.000 inch, 0.0102	nch, 1770.000 fl nch, 2100.000 fl 00 inch, 1250.00 00 inch, 2200.00
Length 1000.000	ft 📘	🖥 Copy Length Only	🗹 14, P14,	14.000 inch, 0.0102 10.000 inch, 0.0102 10.000 inch, 0.0102	00 inch, 1600.0(
None	<u>م</u>	🖥 Copy Fittings Only	📃 🔲 17, P17,	8.000 inch, 0.01020 10.000 inch, 0.0102	00 inch, 1200.00
Pipe Color	E	- Copy Components Only	✓ 19, P19, 20, P20,	10.000 inch, 0.0102 12.000 inch, 0.0102 12.000 inch, 0.0102	00 inch, 1900.01 00 inch, 1900.00
		Copy Color and Style		4.000 inch, 0.01020	0 inch, 1450.00(🔻
	123	Copy All Pipe Data) <u> </u>	en Pipes 🛛 🛤	Close Pipes
		OK			

Figure 78 Pipe data Group Updates

When the 'Adjust Attributes of Selected Nodes' button is clicked, a similar screen to the one above is shown, except on the left hand side it shows Default Node values and on the right a list of selected nodes is displayed. Data values can be copied from the default node to the selected nodes using the 'copy' buttons in the middle of the screen.

The individual Selection tool button allows the user to select an adhoc group of pipes and nodes, on a one-by-one basis. This is often useful when the group of items to updated are positioned within different parts of the drawing, such that they cannot be selected inside a standard rectangle (without including other items that are not wanted).

Again the characteristics for these individually selected 'groups' of items can be updated in one operation by using the 'Adjust Attributes of Selected Pipes' and 'Adjust Attributes of Selected Nodes' buttons.



Moving Components in a System

In Pipe Flow Expert, you can move sections of a pipe system by dragging a node or a group of components to another place in the drawing, and you can move individual components on a pipe to a different location along the same pipe. You can also cut, copy, and paste pipes and nodes to move pipes and nodes in the system.

Using the Drag and Move Items button, , on the tool bar, you can move a node, and all the components connected to the node, or you can move individual components on a pipe in the Drawing pane.

Using the Selection tool button, <u>tenil</u>, on the tool bar, you can move nodes or groups of components in the Drawing pane.

To move system components using the Drag and Move Items button:

- 1. Click the **Drag and Move Items** button, **1**, on the tool bar.
- 2. When you click the **Drag and Move Items** button, each of the pipe system's components are highlighted in the Drawing pane. MOVE is displayed next to your mouse pointer when the pointer is in the Drawing pane.
- 3. Click the component you want to move and hold down the left mouse button in the Drawing pane.
- 4. Drag the component where you want to move it.
- 5. Release the left mouse button when you are done moving the component.

When you move components using the **Drag and Move Items** button, the values for the moved components do not change. If you want to change the value of a moved component, such as pipe length, the value needs to be manually updated in Pipe Flow Expert.

To move system components using the Selection tool:

- 1. Click the **Selection tool** button, , on the tool bar.
- 2. When you click the **Selection tool** button, the selection icon is displayed next to your mouse pointer when the pointer is in the Drawing pane.
- 3. Draw a box around the node or group of components you want to move in the Drawing pane.
- 4. To draw a box, click where you want to start the box in the Drawing pane and hold down the left mouse button, then drag the mouse until you have drawn the box.
- 5. Release the left mouse button.
- 6. Click in the box and hold down the left mouse button, then drag the box to the new location in the Drawing pane. Moving the box automatically moves the node or group of components within the box.
- 7. Release the left mouse button and right-click when you are done moving the component.

When you move components using the **Selection tool** button, the values for the components that are moved do not change. If you want to change the value of a moved component, such as pipe length, the value needs to be manually updated in Pipe Flow Expert.

Cutting, Copying, and Pasting Nodes & Pipes

Nodes (tanks, demand pressures, or join points) and the connecting pipes can be cut, copied or pasted in the Drawing pane. A pipe cannot exist unless it is connected between two nodes. When you cut a node from a pipe system in the Drawing pane, any pipes that have one end connected to a selected node but which are not linked at the other end to another selected node (i.e. the pipe is not fully contained within the selection rectangle), will be permanently removed from the system (and the components on those deleted pipes will also be removed from the system).

When you paste a group of objects on to the Drawing pane, these items will initially appear slightly offset from the position of the original copy operation. The group of objects will be contained in a selection rectangle, to allow the objects to be moved to a new position. Once the selected items have been positioned, click the right mouse button to complete the paste operation.

If you try to paste a node over the top of an existing node or an existing pipe, the paste action will be disallowed.

NOTE: A cut, copy, or paste action in the Drawing pane cannot be undone.

To cut, copy, and paste nodes and pipes in the Drawing pane:

- 1. Click the **Selection tool** button, , on the tool bar.
- 2. When you click the **Selection tool** button, the selection icon is displayed next to your mouse pointer when the pointer is in the Drawing pane.
- 3. Draw a box around the pipes and nodes you want to cut or copy in the Drawing pane. To draw a box, click where you want to start the box in the Drawing pane and hold down the left mouse button, then drag the mouse until you have drawn the box and then release the left mouse button.

- Ж 4. To cut the nodes and pipes, click the **Cut** button, , on the tool bar or select Edit | Cut Any pipes which have one end connected to a selected node but are not linked at the other end to another selected node, will be permanently removed from the system.
- 5. After clicking the **Cut** button or selecting **Edit | Cut**, a message asking if you are sure you wish to cut the nodes and all pipes that connect to these nodes will be displayed.
- 6. Click Yes.
- 7. You may wish to copy rather than cut a set of selected items. To copy the nodes and pipes,

), on the toolbar or select **Edit | Copy**. click the **Copy** button,

- Ē , on the tool bar or select Edit | Paste to paste the cut or copied 8. Click the Paste button, nodes and pipes to the Drawing pane.
- 9. When you paste nodes and pipes to the Drawing pane, these items will be pasted slightly offset from the position of the original copy operation. The group of new objects will be contained in a selection rectangle.
- 10. Click in the box and hold down the left mouse button, then drag the objects to their new location in the Drawing pane.
- 11. Release the left mouse button, to allow the objects to locate on the drawing grid.
- 12. Click the right mouse button to complete the paste operation.

Copying Between Drawings



, allows a group of nodes and pipes to be copied, as described in The **Selection tool** button, the previous section. It is possible to use the group copy and the paste feature to transfer a group of nodes and pipes from one drawing to another drawing.

Nodes and pipes on the current drawing are selected and copied. A new grid is then chosen or a different drawing is opened.

C 🖪 can be used to place the copied nodes and pipes on to the new drawing The Paste button,

Opening Additional Systems

Tabbed Design Sheets let you work on multiple systems simultaneously. Each tab operates independently, enabling instant switching between different systems, in both design mode and results mode, for easy comparison of models and calculation results.

CALCULATE	Results Sheet Results PDF	Show Log	
Pressurised_Pumping_	_Stations × Energy_Recovery_With_Tu	urbine. Chilled_Water_Campus_Cooling.p Fire_Protection_Sp	prinklers.pfe
🕞 🖑 🛟 🖬 🙉	* • 🕜 🖾 🗠 🖧 🕑 🎸 🕷	🍇 A 🖂 🌡 🛍 🛍 🎄 🎝 🎯 🗳 🛱 👯	x ∽ ∩

- Tabbed Sheets work just like Tabs in an Internet Browser.
- Tabbed Sheets work in both Design View and Results Mode.
- Switch between different system models with a single click.
- Easy to design, view, and compare results across multiple models.
- Easy to copy sections of drawings between different system models.
- · Easy to demonstrate and review results for altered designs

Rotating Selected Items

The **Selection tool** button, <u>here</u>, allows a group of nodes and pipes to be selected, as described in the previous section. It is possible to use the options on the edit menu to rotate the selected group either 90 degrees clockwise or 90 degrees anticlockwise. The mirror or invert features can also be applied to the selected group.

The Mirror Selection button, , can be used	to mirror the selected group.
--	-------------------------------

The Invert Selection button, Lize, can be used to invert the selected group.

Pipe Flow Expert does not allow one node to be placed over the top of another node, or over the top of an un-related pipe. This restriction is applied to prevent confusion.

When the rotated, or mirrored, or inverted group are added back to the drawing the action may be disallowed if the above conditions apply. The selected group will have to be re-positioned to allow the items to be 'dropped' back onto the drawing pane.

Moving a Pipe to link at a new position

If a pipe has been drawn incorrectly between two nodes, it is possible to unlink the end of the pipe and enter the pipe drawing mode to allow the existing pipe to be connected at a new position.

To unlink / move an existing pipe:

- 1. Select the pipe to be moved by clicking on it in the drawing pane.
- 2. Click the right mouse button to display the Pipe Sub-menu.
- 3. Choose the 'Move / Unlink end of Pipe' option.
- 4. The pipe drawing mode will be selected.
- 5. The 'direction arrow' end of the pipe will be unlinked to allow you to connect the pipe at a new position.

The 'Move / Unlink end of Pipe' option can also be performed when in 'Add Pipes' drawing mode, by 'clicking' on a pipe to first highlight it, then 'clicking' again on the highlighted pipe to 'unlink' it.

Using the Undo and Redo Functions

When you add a single pipe or a single node in the Drawing pane, you can undo the add pipe or node action to remove the pipe or node from the Drawing pane. If you change your mind about an undo action, you can redo the pipe or node in the Drawing pane.

To undo an add pipe or node action in the Drawing pane, click the Undo button, _____, on the tool bar or select Edit | Undo.

To redo an undo action in the Drawing pane, click the Redo button, , on the tool bar or select Edit | Redo.

NOTE: If you added new components, such as fittings or flow demands, to a pipe or node, and you then click the Undo button or select Edit | Undo, and then click the Redo button or select Edit | Redo, then the pipe or node will be re-added to the Drawing pane without the components. When you use the undo action for a pipe or node with components, any components that were not drawn as part of the default pipe are permanently removed from the pipe.

Deleting Components in a System

Individual components or groups of components can be deleted from a pipe system in the Drawing pane. When you delete a node from a pipe system in the Drawing pane, all the pipes connected to the node, and the components on those pipes, are deleted from the system. When you delete an individual pipe, all the components on the pipe are also deleted.

Highlight the item to be deleted, and then click the Delete button, _____, on the tool bar. You can also use Ctrl-Delete on the keyboard instead of clicking the Delete button.

An item can be selected and highlighted by clicking on it. A group of items can be selected using the selection tool. This allow selection of groups of Nodes (tanks, demand pressures, or join points) and individual pipes.

Other pipe system components (Pumps, Fittings, Control Valves, & Components) are deleted on the dialog associated with that component. For example, fittings on a pipe are deleted from the Pipe fitting friction coefficients dialog.

NOTE: Deletions in the Drawing pane cannot be undone.

Deleting a Node or Pipe

To delete a node or pipe from a pipe system:

- 1. Click the **Show Item Info** button, [], on the tool bar.
- 2. Click the node or pipe you want to delete in the Drawing pane.
- 3. You can also select a node or pipe for deletion by using the **Selection** tool button, <u>the tool bar</u>, on the tool bar.

- 4. Click the **Delete** button, , on the tool bar, or select **Edit | Delete**, or click Ctrl-Delete on the keyboard.
- 5. If you are deleting a node, the message, Are you sure you wish to delete the current highlighted node and all pipes that connect to the highlighted node?, is displayed after clicking the **Delete** button or selecting **Edit | Delete**.
- 6. If you are deleting a pipe, the message, *Are you sure you wish to delete the current highlighted pipe?,* is displayed after clicking the **Delete** button or selecting **Edit | Delete**.
- 7. Click Yes.
- 8. The selected node or pipe is deleted. When you delete a node, all pipes and components connected to the node are deleted. When you delete a pipe, all components on the pipe are deleted with the pipe.

Deleting a Group of Components

To delete a group of components from a pipe system:

- 1. Click the **Selection tool** button, , on the tool bar.
- 2. When you click the **Selection tool** button, the selection icon is displayed next to your mouse pointer when the pointer is in the Drawing pane.
- 3. Draw a box around the group of components that you want to delete in the Drawing pane.
- 4. To draw a box, click where you want to start the box in the Drawing pane and hold down the left mouse button, then drag the mouse until you have drawn the box.
- 5. Release the left mouse button.
- 6. Click the **Delete** button, , on the tool bar or select **Edit | Delete**, or click Ctrl-Delete on the keyboard.
- 7. The message, Are you sure you wish to delete the selected nodes and all pipes that connect to these nodes?, is displayed after clicking the **Delete** button or selecting **Edit | Delete**.
- 8. Click Yes.
- 9. The selected nodes and all the pipes and their components that are connected to the nodes are deleted.

Deleting a Demand Flow

To delete a demand flow from a pipe system:

1. Click the **Show Item Info** button, 4, on the tool bar.

- 2. Click the node containing the demand flow that you want to delete in the Drawing pane.
- 3. Click one of the Edit buttons in the Node pane to open the Set Demand Flow dialog.
- 4. If the In Flow field contains a value other than 0.000, type 0.
- 5. If the **Out Flow** field contains a value other than **0.000**, type **0**.
- 6. Click OK to save your changes and close the Set Demand Flow dialog.
- 7. The demand flow icon and value are removed from the selected node in the Drawing pane.

Deleting Fittings

To delete a fitting from a pipe system:

- 1. Click the **Show Item Info** button, 4, on the tool bar.
- 2. Click the fitting symbol, —, on the pipe containing the fitting that you want to delete in the Drawing pane.
- 3. Clicking the fitting symbol opens the **Pipe fitting friction coefficients** dialog with all the fittings on the pipe listed in the **Fittings on** section.
- 4. You can also select the pipe containing the fitting that you want to delete in the Drawing pane, and then click the Add/Change Fittings button, [I], in the Pipe pane to open the Pipe fitting friction coefficients dialog.
- 5. Select the row containing the fitting that you want to delete in the **Fittings on** section.
- 6. Click the **Delete** button, 0.3000 1 , next to the row that shows the K value for the fitting, to delete the fitting(s) from the selected pipe.
- 7. Click the **Save** button in the **Pipe fitting friction coefficients** dialog to save your changes and close the **Pipe fitting friction coefficients** dialog.
- 8. If you deleted all the fittings on the pipe, the fittings symbol on the selected pipe is deleted in the Drawing pane.

Deleting a Component Pressure Loss

To delete a component's pressure loss from a pipe system:

- 1. Click the **Show Item Info** button, [], on the tool bar.
- 2. Click the component pressure loss symbol, _____, on the pipe containing the component pressure loss that you want to delete in the Drawing pane.

- Clicking the component pressure loss symbol opens the Set Component Pressure Loss dialog.
- You can also select the pipe containing the component pressure loss that you want to delete in the Drawing pane, and then click the Add/Change Component Pressure Loss button,
 in the Pipe pane to open the Set Component Pressure Loss dialog.
- 5. If you want to save and reuse the component pressure loss data for other pipes in the pipe system or future pipe systems, be sure to click the **Save To File** button and save the pressure loss data to a .pfco file before deleting the component pressure loss from the selected pipe.
- 6. Click the **Delete** button.
- 7. The message, Are you sure you wish to delete the component and its data from this pipe? is displayed after clicking the **Delete** button.
- 8. Click Yes.
- 9. The component pressure loss icon and values are removed from the pipe in the Drawing pane.

Deleting a Control Valve

To delete a control valve from a pipe system:

- 1. Click the **Show Item Info** button, [1], on the tool bar.
- 2. Click the flow control symbol, —, on the pipe containing the flow control that you want to delete in the Drawing pane.
- 3. Clicking the control valve symbol opens the **Control Valve Data** dialog.
- 4. You can also select the pipe containing the control valve that you want to delete in the Drawing pane, and then click the Add/Change Control Valve button, 201, in the Pipe pane to open the Control Valve Data dialog.
- 5. Click the **Delete** button.
- 6. The control valve icon and value are removed from the pipe in the Drawing pane.

Deleting a Pump

To delete a pump from a pipe system:

- 1. Click the **Show Item Info** button, [1], on the tool bar.
- 2. Click the pump symbol, , on the pipe containing the pump that you want to delete in the Drawing pane.
- 3. Clicking the pump symbol opens the **Pump Data** dialog.

4. You can also select the pipe containing the pump that you want to delete in the Drawing

pane, and then click the **Add/Change Pump** button, **D**1, in the Pipe pane to open the **Pump Data** dialog.

- 5. If you want to save and reuse the pump data for other pumps in the pipe system or future pipe systems, be sure to click the **Save To File** button and save the pump data to a .pfpm file before deleting the pump from the selected pipe.
- 6. Click the **Delete** button.
- 7. The message, Are you sure you wish to delete the pump and all pump data from this pipe?, is displayed after clicking the **Delete** button.
- 8. Click Yes.
- 9. The pump icon and value are removed from the pipe in the Drawing pane.

Calculations and Results

Once you have finished constructing a pipe system, you can calculate and solve the system to determine whether the system is valid. If the system is valid, the calculated values for the system's flow rates and pressures are displayed in the Drawing pane and the Result tables.

The calculated values displayed in the Drawing pane are determined by the options selected on the Labels and Units tab of the Configuration Options dialog.

The Results tables contain all of the calculated values for the whole pipe system, including pipe data, fitting data, component data, pump data, fluid data and node data.

When you calculate a pipe system, a log is generated and displayed in the Results Log dialog. If a pipe system cannot be solved, the log provides additional information and may offer some suggestions as to why the system cannot be solved.

To calculate the balanced results for a pipe system in the Drawing pane, click the Calculate button.

The 'Include' check boxes in the Pipe pane allow you to include or exclude the fittings, component pressure losses, control valves, and pumps when solving the system. The check boxes allow you to view and re-run the system calculations without having to delete and re-add the components to the system.

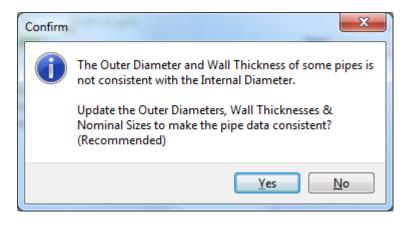
Select an Include check box to include a component's values in a system's calculations. Clear an Include check box to exclude a component's values from a system's calculations.

Automatic Checks and Updates

Before a pipe system is solved, the software performs some automatic checking of the system data and allows users to accept various recommended updates to make the system information consistent.

The software interface is intuitive and it provides easy access to amend the system data as required, however standalone changes to pipe diameters, pipe lengths and node elevations can sometimes create inconsistence's in the design data.

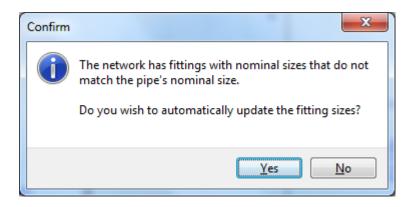
Three types of checks are performed before a system solution is calculated.



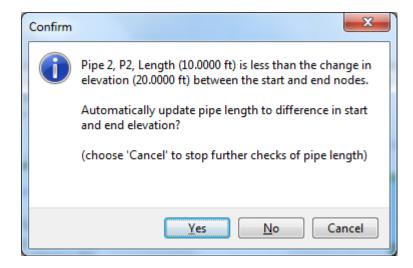
Where an Internal Diameter has been amended by over typing the data in the pipe pane or the edit grid the Outer Diameter, Wall Thickness & Internal Diameter may no longer be consistent with each other.

The option to update Outer Diameters and Wall Thicknesses should normally be accepted. This will allow the diameter data to be made consistent and the nominal pipe size will then be recalculated.

Fitting sizes will be checked and matched to the nominal pipe size.



If the nominal pipe size does not match some of the fitting sizes associated with the pipe, then the option to update the fitting sizes should normally be accepted. This will update the fitting sizes and the fitting 'K' values so that the fitting pressure losses will be calculated correctly.



Where pipe lengths are not sufficient to span the difference in node elevations, these pipes will be identified and the user will be asked to confirm an update for each pipe. The pipe length can automatically be set to the difference in start and end elevations of the pipe.

The changes in pipe length will be noted in the results log when the system is solved. The user may wish to check that the lengths of these pipes are also sufficient to cover any additional length that may be required if the pipe is not vertical (a non-vertical, sloped pipe, would need to have a length that was greater than just the change in elevation between its start and end node). Where the pipe direction is not vertical and the length has been set to less than the difference in elevation between its start node and end node, it will be necessary to amend each pipe length manually, in the pipe pane or edit grid.

Calculating and Solving a System

To calculate and solve a system:

- 1. Open the .pfe file for the pipe system you want to calculate in Pipe Flow Expert.
- 2. The pipe system is displayed in the Drawing pane. In order to calculate a system's values, the pipe system must be open in the Drawing pane.
- 3. Click the Calculate button on the tool bar.
- 4. The system results are calculated and the Results Log dialog is shown.

Results Log	×
Results Log operconder Control	E
Final Solution Details:	^
Calculation Engine: Method of Solution: Non-Compressible Flow [Accurate] Method of Calculation: Darcy-Weisbach Equation Friction Model: Colebrook-White Friction Factors Flow Balance to: 0.00000000000 lb/sec Node Pressure Balance to: 0.000137187517 psi	
Largest 'Loop' Resistance Loss balanced is: 33.264964696375 psi	
Loop Pressure Balance (absolute) to: 0.000145037744 psi	
Loop Pressure Balance (percentage) to: 0.0004%	
Configuration: Pipes: 153 Tanks: 1 Join Points: 122 Demand Pressures: 0 Pumps: 14 Components: 27 Control Valves: 18 Overall Volumes: Flow Demands In: 0.0000 ft ² /sec Flow Demands Out: 0.0000 ft ² /sec Flow Demands Out: 0.0000 ft ² /sec Flow Controls: 47.1224 ft ² /sec System Volume: 1795.881 ft ² (does not include any closed pipes)	
System volume. Trass.col nº (does not include any closed pipes)	•
The solution values are displayed on the drawing.	
View Results Drawing View Results Sheet Create PDF Report	

Figure 79 Result Log dialog

If the pipe system is solved, the message '*The network was solved successfully*' is displayed in the **Results Log** dialog.

If the pipe system is not solved, the log offers some suggestions as to why the system could not be solved, and the message '*The network was not solved. See log details above.*' is displayed in the **Results Log** dialog. When this happens, review the log and click **OK** to return to the Drawing pane in design mode. Make the necessary changes to the system to resolve the design errors in the system, and click the **Calculate** button on the tool bar to recalculate the revised system.

If the Results Log has been closed, it can be re-opened by clicking the **Show Log** button on the toolbar.

To change back to Design Mode, close the Results Log and then click on the **Re-Design** button on the toolbar.

To view the Results Drawing:

Click the View Results Drawing button on the results log to display the drawing with results.

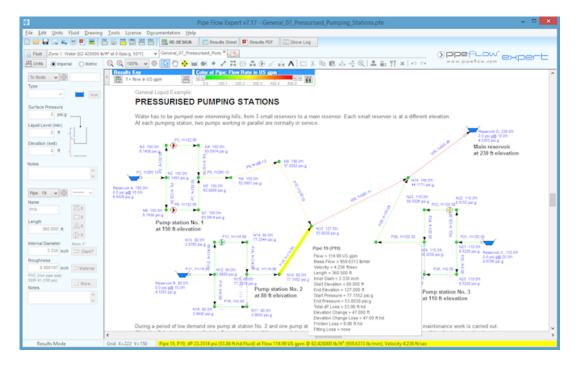


Figure 80 Pipe Flow Expert interface in Results mode

The details for the last node or pipe selected with a mouse click will be displayed in the hint pane. Moving the cursor over an item on the drawing will allow the user to view the calculated results in a pop-up data pane.

To view the Results Table:

$\overline{\mathbf{N}}$					Pij	pe Fl	ow Expert - R	esults					×
<u>F</u> ile <u>U</u> n	iits												
	123	* *											
Pipes	Pumps FC	Vs PRVs	BPVs Compone	nts Nodes	Energy F	actors	s Fluid Zones	Pipe Materials	Pipe Fittings	All Results			
Pipe Id ‡	Pipe Name \$	Fluid Zone 1	Material 1	Inner Diameter 🗘	Length	\$	Mass Flow \$	Vol Flow \$	Velocity \$	Friction Loss	Entry Fitt. Loss ‡	Exit Fitt. Loss 🗘	Co
	and Notes			inch	ft		lb/min	US gpm	ft/sec	ft.hd	ft.hd	ft.hd	ft.ł
1	P1	Water (50°F at 0.	4" PVC (AWWA)	4.416	20.000		2212.5334	265.12	5.554	0.44	0.37	0.00	no
2	P2 [Notes:]	Water (50°F at 0.	4" PVC (AWWA)	4.416	2.000		1106.2667	132.56	2.777	0.01	none	none	no
3	P3	Water (50°F at 0.	4" PVC (AWWA)	4.416	10.000		1106.2667	132.56	2.777	0.06	none	none	no
4	P4	Water (50°F at 0.	4" PVC (AWWA)	4.416	2.000		1106.2667	132.56	2.777	0.01	none	none	no
5	P5	Water (50°F at 0.	4" PVC (AWWA)	4.416	2.000		1106.2667	132.56	2.777	0.01	none	none	no
6	P6	Water (50°F at 0.	4" PVC (AWWA)	4.416	10.000		1106.2667	132.56	2.777	0.06	none	none	no
7	P7	Water (50°F at 0.	4" PVC (AWWA)	4.416	2.000		1106.2667	132.56	2.777	0.01	none	none	no
8	P8	Water (50°F at 0.	4" PVC (AWWA)	4.416	10.000		2212.5334	265.12	5.554	0.22	none	none	no
9	P9	Water (50°F at 0.	4" PVC (AWWA)	4.416	900.000		2212.5334	265.12	5.554	19.89	none	none	no
10	P10	Water (50°F at 0.	4" PVC (AWWA)	4.416	1100.000		2212.5334	265.12	5.554	24.30	none	none	no
11	P11	Water (50°F at 0.	3" PVC (Iron pipe	3.330	30.000		959.6313	114.99	4.236	0.57	0.22	0.00	no
12	P12	Water (50°F at 0.	3" PVC (Iron pipe	3.330	2.000		959.6313	114.99	4.236	0.04	none	none	no
13	P13	Water (50°F at 0.	3" PVC (Iron pipe	3.330	10.000		959.6313	114.99	4.236	0.19	none	none	no
14	P14	Water (50°F at 0.	3" PVC (Iron pipe	3.330	2.000		959.6313	114.99	4.236	0.04	none	none	no
<													>

Figure 81 Results Tables

When an item is highlighted in the results sheet table, the selected item is also highlighted on the drawing pane and data for the highlighted item is displayed in the Hint pane.

If the results tables have been closed, click the **Result Sheet** button on the toolbar to reopen the **Results Tables.**

To Create a PDF Report Document:

Units and Labels Note: First configure the labels and units to be used, as described in the section 'Configuring the System Results'.

Click the **Create PDF Report** button to open the PDF report dialog.

۵	PDF Repor	rt Generator	- • ×
	Report Docume	ent 💦	
Company Information Company Name Project Name Project 1 Engineer Reference PF Expert Solution		Cover Sheet Image (Small Scale Preview	C Reset to Default
Cover Sheet Include Cover Sheet Title Pipe Flow Design 1 Subtitle Results Data	Header Information Include Company Name Include Project Name Include Engineer Reference Include Date	Page Information Pinclude Page Number Include Results Log Summary	PDF Page Ratio
Select Report Data Fluid Data Pump Data Pump Graph Pipe Data Pipe Factors Pipe Materials Pipe Fittings Components FCVs PRVs PRVs Node Data Fenrgy Data	Choose Pipe Data	Choose Node Data Mode Id Node Type Node Elevation Liquid Level Surface Press. Press. at Node HGL at Node Demand In (Mass) Demand n (v0) @ Fluid Total Flow In (Mass)	Choose Energy Data Pipe Id Pipe Name Pipe Friction (Energy Loss) Pipe Components (Energy Los Pipe Components (Energy Lo Pipe Control Valves (Energy Lo Pipe Tontrol Valves (Energy Lo Pipe Tems +Pump (Energy Lo Change in Elevation (Energy L Sum of All Items (Energy Loss
Create PDF Report	Save Report Options	Coad Report Options	🗳 Exit and Close

Figure 82 PDF Report Options Dialog

- 1. Enter the Company Information.
- 2. Load a cover sheet image.
- 3. Select the Cover Sheet, Header Information and Page Information options.
- 4. Select the Report Data options.
- 5. Choose the Pipe Data, Node Data and Energy Data to be included.
- 6. Click the Create PDF Report button to generate a PDF results document.



Figure 83 PDF Report Pages

Configuring the System Results

Once a pipe system is calculated and solved, the calculated results are displayed with the pipe system in the Drawing pane. The options selected on the Labels tab of the Configuration Options dialog determine which result values are displayed in the Drawing pane. By default, the calculated flow and pressure values are displayed for each pipe in the system.

You can also reconfigure the units for the pipe system results on the Units tab of the Configuration Options dialog. You can access the Units tab of the Configuration Options dialog by selecting

Specify Units from the Units menu, or by clicking the Choose Units button, , on the toolbar, or clicking the Choose Units button in the Results dialog.

To configure the pipe system labelling for results:

1. Click the **Choose Labelling** button, *I*, on the tool bar to open the **Labelling** tab of the **Configuration Options** screen.

LABEL

		Configura	ation Options		
Labels	Units	Pipe Data	Node Data	Results Colors	Calculations
Show	v Name v Diameter	Show Pipe#	O Show V	low Rate lass Flow las Flow (Std Vol)	(קו
	v Fitting Symbols v Valve Symbols	Show K Values	0	is Show on drawing itting Pressure Losse	25
Pumps Show	v Pump Name		O Show P	Show on drawing	
Nodes V Show Show		Show Node#		s Show on drawing ressure at Node	
System Drawing	Text Size 7 🗸				
		ОК	Cancel]	

Figure 84 Configuration Options dialog – Labelling tab

- Click one of the labelling options in the Pipe Results, Fitting Results, Pump Results and Node Results sections to determine which of the pipe system's calculation results are displayed in the Drawing pane.
- 3. Click **OK** to close the **Configuration Options** dialog and apply your changes to the results displayed in the Drawing pane.

To reconfigure the units used in a pipe system and its calculated results:

1. Click the **Choose Units** button, in the **Results** dialog or on the tool bar, or select **Specify Units** from the **Units** menu to open the **Units** tab of the **Configuration Options** screen.

		Units	Pipe Data	Node Data	Results Colors	Calculations
s Se	ttings					
- Pip	bes			Tanks, Nodes,	, Controls & Compo	nents
Le	ength	feet	~	Pressure	psi g	~
Dia	ameter	inches	~	Liquid Level	feet	~
Ro	oughness	inches	~	Elevation	feet	~
Pr	essure Loss	ft fluid	~	- System Resul	ts	
Flo	ow Rate	US gpm	~	Atmosphere	14.695949 psi.a	1
Ма	ass Flow	lb/sec	~	Pressure Ref	● Gage O	Absolute
Ga	as Flow	SCFM	~	Pressure	psi g	¥
@	Standard	68°F, 14.696 p	si.a 🗸	Temperature	°F - Fahrenheit	¥
Ve	elocity	ft/sec	~	Density	lb/ft ³	~
W	eight	lbs	~			
Vo	olume	ft³	~	— Change All Un		
Su	urface Area	ft²	~		Imperial 0	Metric
En	iergy	HorsePower	~			

Figure 85 Configuration Options Screen – Units tab

2. Select the required units for each item.

Do not click the **Imperial** or **Metric** option in the **Change All Units** section of the **Units** tab, unless you want to change the universal unit setting and reset all the values currently defined on the **Units** tab.

NOTE: When you change the universal unit setting, it converts all unit values to the unit type selected, and all values on the **Units** tab of the **Configuration Options** screen are converted to the fields' default values. For example, if you are changing the universal setting from imperial to metric, all values, including any imperial units selected on the **Units** tab of the **Configuration Options** screen, are converted to metric. All field values on the **Units** tab are also reset to their default metric value.

Click **OK** to close the **Configuration Options** dialog and apply the unit configurations to the pipe system and its results.

Viewing the System Results

After a pipe system is solved, you have the option of opening the Results Tables to view all the calculated results, or viewing the solved pipe system in the Drawing pane with specific results displayed with the pipe system. To view the solved system in the Drawing pane, click No in the Results Form dialog after the system is calculated and solved. To view the Results Tables, click the Results button on the tool bar. To view the log in the Results Log dialog, click the Show Log button.

The Results Tables contain a series of tabs that display the calculated results for each component of the pipe system in a table. The tabs are organized by component type, except for the All Results tab. The All Results tab displays all of the calculated results by component type. All values displayed in the Results Tables are read-only.

To view a pipe system's calculated results in the Results Tables:

1. After a pipe system has been calculated and solved, click the **View Results Sheet** button on the **Results Log** dialog to open the **Results Tables** or close the results log and click the **Results Sheet** button on the tool bar.

>					Р	ipe Flo	w Expert - R	esults					×
<u>File U</u> n	its												
	123	V	B-										
Pipes	Pumps FC	Vs PRVs	BPVs Compor	ients Nodes	Energy	Factors	Fluid Zones	Pipe Materials	Pipe Fittings	All Results			
Pipe Id ‡	Pipe Name 1	Fluid Zone 1	Material 1	Inner Diameter 1	Length	‡ N	lass Flow 🕴	Vol Flow \$	Velocity 1	Friction Loss	Entry Fitt. Loss ‡	Exit Fitt. Loss 🗘	Co /
	and Notes			inch	ft	I	b/min	US gpm	ft/sec	ft.hd	ft.hd	ft.hd	ft.ł
1	P1	Water (50°F at 0.	4" PVC (AWWA) 4.416	20.000	2	2212.5334	265.12	5.554	0.44	0.37	0.00	no
2	P2 [Notes:]	Water (50°F at 0.	4" PVC (AWWA) 4.416	2.000	1	106.2667	132.56	2.777	0.01	none	none	no
3	P3	Water (50°F at 0.	4" PVC (AWWA) 4.416	10.000	1	106.2667	132.56	2.777	0.06	none	none	no
4	P4	Water (50°F at 0.	4" PVC (AWWA) 4.416	2.000	1	106.2667	132.56	2.777	0.01	none	none	no
5	P5	Water (50°F at 0.	4" PVC (AWWA) 4.416	2.000	1	106.2667	132.56	2.777	0.01	none	none	no
6	P6	Water (50°F at 0.	4" PVC (AWWA) 4.416	10.000	1	106.2667	132.56	2.777	0.06	none	none	no
7	P7	Water (50°F at 0.	4" PVC (AWWA) 4.416	2.000	1	106.2667	132.56	2.777	0.01	none	none	no
8	P8	Water (50°F at 0.	4" PVC (AWWA) 4.416	10.000	2	2212.5334	265.12	5.554	0.22	none	none	по
9	P9	Water (50°F at 0.	4" PVC (AWWA) 4.416	900.000	2	212.5334	265.12	5.554	19.89	none	none	no
10	P10	Water (50°F at 0.	4" PVC (AWWA) 4.416	1100.000	2	2212.5334	265.12	5.554	24.30	none	none	по
11	P11	Water (50°F at 0.	3" PVC (Iron pipe	e 3.330	30.000	9	959.6313	114.99	4.236	0.57	0.22	0.00	no
12	P12	Water (50°F at 0.	3" PVC (Iron pipe	e 3.330	2.000	9	959.6313	114.99	4.236	0.04	none	none	no
13	P13	Water (50°F at 0.	3" PVC (Iron pipe	e 3.330	10.000	9	959.6313	114.99	4.236	0.19	none	none	по
14	P14	Water (50°F at 0.	3" PVC (Iron pipe	e 3.330	2.000	9	959.6313	114.99	4.236	0.04	none	none	no v

Figure 86 Results Tables – All Results tab

- 2. Click the tab(s) containing the data you want to view.
- 3. Click the **Close** button, **EXE**, to close the **Results Tables** and return to the Drawing pane.

Saving the System Results

The values displayed in the Results Tables can be saved to a Microsoft[®] Excel[®] .xlsx file. When you are saving from the Results Tables, only the values displayed on the currently selected tab are saved to the .xlsx file. To save all the result values, click the All Results tab before saving.

To save a pipe system's results to an .xlsx file:

- After a pipe system has been calculated and solved, click the View Results Sheet button on the Results Log dialog to open the Results Tables or close the results log and click the Results Sheet button on the tool bar.
- 2. Click the tab containing the values you want to save.

3. Click the Save button, **[11]**, or select File | Save to Excel to open the Save As dialog.

送 Save As										
OO V S COO	cuments	 My Documents Designs 	- - - + - j	Search Designs	٩					
Organize 🔻 New folder										
ጵ Favorites		Documents library		Arrange by:	Folder 🔻					
Nesktop	E	Name	Date modified	Туре	Size					
Libraries		器 SinglePressureZone.pfe	28/09/2012 09:42	Pipe Flow Expert	48 KB					
J Music										
Pictures										
Videos 🗧										
🤣 Homegroup										
诸 John	-									
File <u>n</u> ame: TwoPressureZones.xlsx										
Save as type: Pipe Flow Network (*xlsx) (*xlsx)										
Hide Folders Cancel										

Figure 87 Save Results as Excel File dialog

- 4. Type a name for the file in the **File Name** field.
- 5. Select Pipe Flow Network (*xlsx) from the Save as type list.
- 6. Click **Save** to save the pipe system results from the selected tab.

Exporting the System Results

The values displayed in the Results Tables can be exported directly into Microsoft Excel. When you are exporting to Microsoft Excel from the Results Tables, only the values displayed on the currently selected tab are exported. To export all the result values, click the All Results tab before exporting.

To export a pipe system's results into a .xlsx file:

- After a pipe system has been calculated and solved, click the View Results Sheet button on the Results Log dialog to open the Results Tables or close the results log and click the Results Sheet button on the tool bar.
- 2. Click the tab containing the values you want to export.
- 3. Click the Export to Excel button, 📕, or select File | Export to Excel.
- 4. Clicking the **Export to Excel** button or menu selection opens the pipe system results from the selected tab in a worksheet in Microsoft Excel.

If Microsoft Excel is not available the results can be copied to the Windows clipboard, so that the data can be pasted into other spreadsheet applications.

						low Expert - R						
<u>File U</u> r												
-	123	👱 🔿 👘	h									
Pipes	Pumps FC	Vs PRVs I	BPVs Compone	nts Nodes	Energy Factor	s Fluid Zones	Pipe Materials	Pipe Fittings	All Results			
								· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				
	Fluids											
Zone	Fluid Name	Chemical Formula	Temperature	Pressure	Density	Centistokes	Centipoise	Vapour Pressure	State			
			°F	psi.g	lb/ft ^a			psi.a				
1	Water	H2O	68.000	0.0000	62.303105	1.000000	1.002000	0.348091	Liquid			
	Pipe Materials											
Pipe Id	Pipe Name	Nominal Size	Material	Schedule	Roughness	Inner Diameter	Wall Thickness	Outer Diameter	Length	Weight	Internal Volume	Su
				Class	inch	inch	inch	inch	ft	lbs (full length)	ft ³	ft²
1	P1	1-1/4"	Steel (ANSI)	Sch. 40	0.001811	1.380	0.140	1.660	10.000	22.750	0.104	4.3
2	P2	1-1/4"	Steel (ANSI)	Sch. 40	0.001811	1.380	0.140	1.660	5.000	11.375	0.052	2.1
3	P3	1-1/4"	Steel (ANSI)	Sch. 40	0.001811	1.380	0.140	1.660	45.000	102.375	0.467	19
4	P4	1-1/4"	Steel (ANSI)	Sch. 40	0.001811	1.380	0.140	1.660	5.000	11.375	0.052	2.1
5	P5	1-1/4"	Steel (ANSI)	Sch. 40	0.001811	1.380	0.140	1.660	20.000	45.500	0.208	8.6
6	P6	1-1/4"	Steel (ANSI)	Sch. 40	0.001811	1.380	0.140	1.660	15.000	34.125	0.156	6.5
7	P7	1-1/4"	Steel (ANSI)	Sch. 40	0.001811	1.380	0.140	1.660	100.000	227.500	1.039	43
	Pipe Fittings											
Pipe Id	Pipe	Fitting Position	Description	Imperial Size	Metric Size	Database Ref	K Value	Quantity	K Total	Entry K Total	Exit K Total	
	P1	Start of Pipe	Dina Cata Davia a	4.474	32 mm	F-(Dec)	0.7800	1	0.7800			
1	PI	Start of Pipe	Pipe Entry Project	1-1/4	32 mm	EntProj	0.7600	1	0.7600	0.7800	0.0000	
2	P2	Start of Pipe	Standard Bend	1-1/4"	32 mm	SB	0.6600	1	0.6600	0.7000	0.0000	
-	14	orant of Pipe	Standard Derid	1-1/4	02 mm		0.0000		0.0000	0.6600	0.0000	

Figure 88 pipe system results in Microsoft Excel

Redesigning the System

After a pipe system is solved, the pipe system is read-only in the Drawing pane. If you decide that you want to modify a solved pipe system, you can return to the Drawing pane in design mode by clicking the Re-Design button on the toolbar.

If you want to retain the original solved pipe system and the calculated values for the system before you redesign the pipe system, be sure to save the pipe system and results before clicking the Re Design button.

When a pipe system cannot be solved, additional information is displayed in the Results Log and the message, '*The network was not solved. See log details above.*', is shown. Clicking OK on the Results Log automatically returns you to the Drawing pane in design mode.

Amending the System

Making amendments to your system usually involves changing the diameter, length or material of a pipe or group of pipes. It may also involve changing the node elevations where the pipes are linked.

Amendments can be made in a number of ways:

- a. Use the Edit Grid to display, filter and edit the data for Pipes, Nodes, and other items.
- b. Click on the pipe or node and update the entries shown on the Pipe Pane or the Node Pane.
- c. Set the Default Pipe data, select a group of items to be amended, or select a collection of individual items and then copy some or all of the Default Pipe attributes to the selected items.

These amendment options are described in the 'System Amendments and Group Updates' section of this document.

Create a PDF Report of the System Results

When a system has been solved successfully a customized PDF report can be created.

The report can contain a cover sheet with your logo, a scalable results drawing for high resolution printing and a selection of tabulated results data, which provides a detailed breakdown of the calculated results.

Note: First configure the results drawing labelling and the results units to be used, as described in the section 'Configuring the System Results'.

To display the Create PDF Report options dialog choose one of these actions:

- Click the 'Create PDF Report' button on the Results Log (after solving a system) OR
- Click the 'Results PDF' Tool Button in the tool bar at the top of the screen OR
- Click the 'Create PDF Customized Report' option from the File menu

$\overline{\mathbf{N}}$	PDF Repor	rt Generator	- • ×
	Report Docume	ent	
Company Information Company Name Pipe Flow Softwa Project Name Project 1		Cover Sheet Image (Small Scale Preview	Reset to Default
Engineer Reference PF Expert Solution		Loaded images should have X:Y ratio o	f 2:1 with the max width being 1600 pixels.
Cover Sheet Include Cover Sheet Title Pipe Flow Design 1 Subtitle Results Data	Header Information Include Company Name Include Project Name Include Engineer Reference Include Date	Page Information	PDF Page Ratio
Select Report Data Fluid Data Pump Data Pipe Data Pipe Fluings Components FCVs PRVs PRVs PRVs PRVs PRVs PRVs PRVs PRVs PRVs	Choose Pipe Data	Choose Node Data Node IV Node IV Lquid Level Lquid Level Lquid Level Lquid Level Gurface Press. Press. at Node HGL at Node Demand In (Mass) Demand Dut (Mass) Demand Dut (Vol) @ Fluid Z Demand Dut (Vol) @ Fluid Z Total Flow In (Mass)	Choose Energy Data Pipe Id Pipe Name Pipe Friction (Energy Loss) Pipe Components (Energy Lo Pipe Control Valves (Energy Lo Pipe Items +Piump (Energy Lo Pipe Items +Piump (Energy Lo Change In Elevation (Energy Lo Sum of All Items (Energy Loss)
Create PDF Report	Save Report Options	Coad Report Options	Exit and Close

Figure 89 Create PDF Report Options

Choose the options for the PDF Report by selecting and checking the appropriate items from the PDF Report Generator screen.

The PDF report can include:

- A Cover Sheet including Company Logo, Title and Sub-Title.
- Page Header Information including Company Name, Project Name and Engineer Reference
- Page Information including page number

- Tabulated Results for Fluid Data
- Tabulated Results for Pump Data
- Tabulated Results for Pipe Data with up to 12 selected data items for each pipe
- Tabulated Results for Node Data with up to 12 selected data items for each node
- Tabulated Results for Energy Data
- Results Log Summary (if option selected)

The company information, the cover sheet image, and all the other selected options can be saved for future use. Click the 'Save Report Options' button to display the 'Save As' dialog.

Previously saved report options can be reloaded. Click the 'Load Report Options' button to display the 'Open dialog.

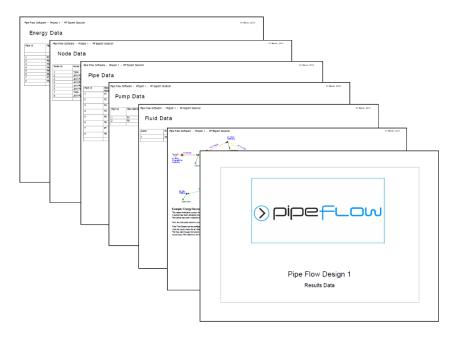


Figure 90 PDF Results Report Pages

To Create a PDF Report Document:

- 1. Enter the Company Information.
- 2. Load a cover sheet image.
- 3. Select the Cover Sheet, Header Information and Page Information options.
- 4. Select the Report Data options.
- 5. Choose the Pipe Data, Node Data and Energy Data to be included.
- 6. Click the Create PDF Report button to generate a PDF results document

The generated PDF report file will be displayed in your PDF Adobe Reader program. The PDF file will be automatically stored in the user's local temporary folder, however the user may wish to save a copy of this document to a different location using the 'Save a Copy' option from Adobe Reader file menu.

Calculation Theory and Method of Solution

The Pipe Flow Expert program will allow you to draw a complex pipeline system and analyze the features of the system when flow is occurring. Pipe Flow Expert calculates the balanced steady flow and pressure conditions of the system. The reported results include the flow rates for each pipe, the fluid velocities for each pipe, Reynolds numbers, friction factors, friction pressure loss for each pipe, fittings, pressures losses, pressure at join points (nodes), HGL (Hydraulic grade line), pump operating points and more.

The pipeline system is modeled by drawing the join points and the connecting pipes on a drawing pane. Horizontal, vertical or sloping lines can be used to connect one node to another node.

The physical data about the system is then entered, and typically this includes:

- The internal size, internal roughness and length of each connecting pipe.
- The elevation of each node (join point).
- The In-flow and the Out-flow at each node (if applicable).
- The elevation, liquid level and surface pressure data for each tank.
- The performance data for each pump.

Fluid Flow States

Fluids in motion are subjected to various resistance forces, which are due to friction. Friction may occur between the fluid and the pipe work, but friction also occurs within the fluid as sliding between adjacent layers of fluid takes place.

The friction within the fluid is due to the fluid's viscosity. When fluids have a high viscosity, the speed of flow tends to be low, and resistance to flow becomes almost totally dependent on the viscosity of the fluid. This condition is known as 'Laminar flow'.

Fluids which have a low viscosity are usually moved at higher velocities. The flow characteristics change, small eddy currents occur within the flow stream, and the friction between the pipe work and the fluid becomes a factor to be considered. This type of flow is known as 'Turbulent flow'.

Fluid Viscosity

A fluid viscosity can be described by its Dynamic viscosity (sometimes called Absolute viscosity), or it's Kinematic viscosity. These two expressions of viscosity are not the same, but are linked via the fluid density.

Kinematic viscosity = Dynamic viscosity / fluid density

```
Dynamic Viscosity
Water @ 20°C has a viscosity of 1.00 x 10 <sup>-3</sup> Pa • s or 1.00 Centipoise
Water @ 70°F has a viscosity of 2.04 x 10 <sup>-5</sup> lb •s/ft<sup>2</sup>
Kinematic Viscosity
Water @ 20°C has a viscosity of 1.004 x 10 <sup>-6</sup> m /s<sup>2</sup> or 1.004000 Centistokes
Water @ 70°F has a viscosity of 10.5900 x 10 <sup>-6</sup> ft /s<sup>2</sup>
```

Pipe Flow Expert has a database of viscosities and densities for common fluids.

Reynolds Numbers

Reynolds numbers (Re) describe the relationship between a fluid's velocity, the internal pipe diameter and the fluid's Kinematic viscosity.

Reynolds number = Fluid velocity x Internal pipe diameter / Kinematic viscosity

Note: Kinematic viscosity (not Dynamic viscosity) must be used to calculate Reynolds numbers. It is generally accepted that the 'changeover' point between laminar flow and turbulent flow, in a circular pipe, occurs when the Reynolds number (Re) is approximately 2100.

i.e. Laminar flow occurs when the Re is less than 2100. Turbulent flow occurs when the Re is greater than 4000. Between the Laminar and Turbulent flow conditions the flow may be neither wholly laminar nor wholly turbulent. In this transition region there is no exact equation to calculate the friction factor and therefore only an approximate friction factor can be used by way of appropriate interpolation.

Friction Factors

Many formulas have been developed to model the flow of fluids. The Hazen-Williams formula has been a popular method of estimating the head loss in piping systems for a number of years. However, this empirical formula will only give reasonable accuracy if the fluid is water at 60°F or similar. The Hazen-Williams formula is therefore not useful in analyzing a complex pipe system.

The Colebrook-White formula may be used with confidence to calculate an accurate friction factor applicable to the turbulent flow of fluids. The Colebrook-White formula is applicable over a whole range of fluid densities and viscosities, provided that the fluid flow is turbulent.

Colebrook-White Formula

The Colebrook-White formula:

 $1/sqrt(f) = 1.14 - 2 \log_{10} [e/D + 9.35/(Re x sqrt(f))]$

f = friction factor

- e = internal roughness of pipe
- D = internal diameter of pipe
- Re = Reynolds number

Friction factors for turbulent flow calculated by Pipe Flow Expert are based on the Colebrook-White formula.

The friction factor for Laminar flow is calculated from f = 64/Re

Friction Losses (resistance to flow)

The resistance to fluid flow is usually expressed in fluid head. This is the height of a column of fluid which would exert enough pressure on the fluid at the bottom of the column to make the fluid flow within the system.

If the level of fluid (fluid head) is increased in a supply container, the volume of fluid entering the system from the supply container will increase due to the increase in pressure (force).

Darcy-Weisbach Formula

Fluid head resistance can be calculated by using the Darcy-Weisbach formula.

h fluid = $f(L/D) \times (v^2/2g)$

f = friction factor L = length of pipe work D = inner diameter of pipe work v = velocity of fluidg = acceleration due to gravity

Fluid head loss calculated by Pipe Flow Expert when using the non-compressible calculation engine is based on the Darcy-Weisbach formula.

Compressible Gas Flow Equations

Friction loss for a compressible fluid such as a gas needs to account for the change in density of the gas as it moves along the pipe and loss of pressure occurs. When using the compressible flow calculation engine Pipe Flow Expert can be set to use one of the following compressible flow equations:

- General Fundamental Isothermal Flow Equation
- Complete Isothermal Flow Equation
- AGA Isothermal Flow Equation
- Panhandle A Isothermal Flow Equation
- Panhandle B Isothermal Flow Equation
- IGT Isothermal Flow Equation
- Weymouth Isothermal Flow Equation

The formula for each of the above equations is detailed in a separate PDF document named 'Compressible Flow Equations'. This PDF is available from the 'Documentation' menu inside the Pipe Flow Expert software.

The compressible flow equations calculate a gas flow rate for a difference in pressure between two points. The Pipe Flow Expert software first solves the compressible network using non-compressible flow equations to find an approximate solution and then it employs the compressible flow engine to converge this to an accurate solution.

The non-compressible calculation engine operates by adjusting flows within the network to achieve a pressure balance, whilst the switch to the compressible flow calculation engine operates by adjusting node pressures to achieve a flow balance within the pipe network.

The compressible calculation engine takes account of friction loss through fittings at the start and end of a pipe, where a lower pressure but higher velocity at the end of pipe will results in a higher pressure loss through the fitting then if the same fitting occurred at the start of the pipe.

In addition the compressible flow calculation engine handles complexities that do not occur for noncompressible calculations, such as when considering a fan or blower with a flow versus head curve, where the actual operating point (flow and head value) has to balance out even when taking account of the compression and then expansion of the gas through the pipe.

Fitting Head Loss

The fluid head resistance through various pipe work fittings can be calculated if the 'K' factor of the fitting is known. Many manufacturers of pipe work fittings and valves publish 'K' factors for their products.

'K' Factor fitting head loss calculation

Fluid head loss through fitting and valves can be calculated from:

 $h_{fluid} = 'K' \times v^2 / 2g$

'K' = manufacturer's published 'K' factor for the fitting v = velocity of fluid g = acceleration due to gravity

In many systems where pipe lengths are relatively long, the effect of the fitting losses may be considered to be minor losses, and could be ignored during initial assessment.

If a partially open value is part of the design, the effect of the value should always be considered as the value loss may be large.

Pipe Flow Expert has a database of valve and fittings 'K' factors and calculation wizards for:

- gradual enlargements
- gradual contractions
- sudden enlargements
- sudden contractions
- rounded entrances
- long pipe bends

For further information on this subject please refer to 'Flow of Fluids through valves, fittings and pipe' - Crane Technical Paper No. 410

Calculate Total Pressure Loss

The fluid head resistance can also be expressed a pressure loss.

Metric units: bar = $h_{fluid} x p x g / 100000$

h = head loss (m) p = fluid density (kg/m³) g = acceleration due to gravity (m/s ²)

Imperial units: psi = h fluid x SG x 2.311

h = head loss (ft) SG = specific gravity of the fluid

Energy and Hydraulic Grade Lines

The Energy Grade Line is a plot of the sum of the three terms from the Work-Energy equation or Bernoulli theorem:

EGL (Total Fluid Head) = Velocity Head + Pressure Head + Elevation head

EGL = $v^2/2g + P/y + elevation$ v = velocity g = acceleration due to gravity P = pressure y = fluid density

The Hydraulic Grade Line is a plot of the sum of two terms from the Work-Energy equation or Bernoulli theorem, namely the Pressure head and Elevation head:

HGL (Total Fluid Head - Velocity Head) = Pressure Head + Elevation head

HGL = P/y + elevation P = pressure y = fluid density $\frac{\sqrt{1^2}}{2g} \frac{\text{Energy Grade Line}}{\frac{V2^2}{2g}} \frac{\frac{V2^2}{2g}}{\frac{P1}{y}} \frac{\frac{V2^2}{2g}}{\frac{P2}{y}} \frac{\frac{V2^2}{2g}}{\frac{P1}{y}} \frac{\frac{V2^2}{y}}{\frac{P2}{y}} \frac{\frac{V2^2}{y}} \frac{\frac{V2^2}{y}} \frac{\frac{V2^2}{y}} \frac{\frac{V2^2}{y}}{\frac{P2}{y}} \frac{\frac{V2^2}{y}}{\frac{P2}{y}} \frac{\frac{V2^2}{y}}{\frac{P2}{y}} \frac{\frac{V2^2}{y}}{\frac{P2}{y}} \frac{\frac{V2^2}{y}}{\frac{P2}{y}} \frac{\frac{V2^2}{y}} \frac{\frac{V2$

Figure 91 Hydraulic Grade Line

Balanced Flow State

Network analysis is based on two major principles:

Mass flow into a joint in the network must be equal to mass flow out of the joint. Assuming that the fluid density does not change, the total flow rate entering the node must equal the total flow rate leaving the node.

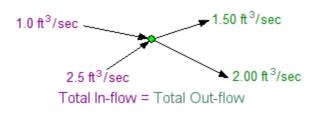
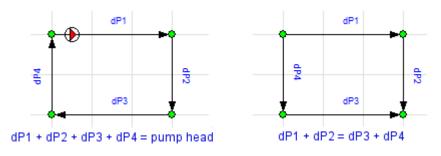
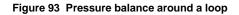


Figure 92 Flow balance at a join point

The pressure drop in the pipes around a loop must be equal to zero. In a recirculation loop the pressure loss in each pipe must be the total of the fluid head energy being provided by the driving force (normally a pump). In a loop where the flows are in opposite directions, the total pressure loss in each pipe with a clockwise flow must equal the total pressure loss in each pipe with an anticlockwise flow.





Loops, Nodes and Pipes

To solve the unknowns in any pipeline network, a system of nonlinear equations must be developed to mathematically describe the pipeline network in terms of the flows and pressures that must balance at specific points within the system. These equations must be solved simultaneously in order to find a balanced solution.

Loops within a pipeline network consist of a series of connected pipes that return to the start point (the node where the loop started), however pseudo loops can exist between a supply or discharge source, between two supply sources or between two discharge sources.

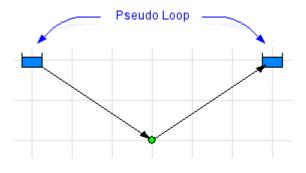


Figure 94 Pseudo Loop

A series of pressure equations describing the pressure loss in each loop must be generated. The same pipe may be included in many different loops.

Where a loop includes a number of different fluid zones the elevation differences of the nodes and the density of the fluid in each pipe along the path in the loop must be used to establish the difference in pressures due to fluid density at the end points of the loop. This pressure difference is used together with the fluid surface pressure difference to establish the net pressure difference around the loop.

A series of mass flow continuity equations must be generated for the mass flow rate balance at each node in the pipeline system.

Pipe Flow Expert will automatically analyze a system, identify all loops and pseudo-loops, generate the pressure equations throughout the network and remove redundant loop equations (those which are already fully described by combining other equations). It will also generate the mass flow balance equations for each node in a pipeline system.

Solving the Flow versus Pressure Loss Balance

Pipe Flow Expert generates initial estimates for the flow rate in each pipe. The pressure losses within the system are then calculated using friction factors obtained from the Colebrook-White equation, and the friction pressure loss for each pipe is obtained from the Darcy-Weisbach equation.

The initial estimates are unlikely to give a balanced pressure result over the whole system and these values must be adjusted using a variation on the Newton method to converge to a final result where all of the flow rates and pressures within the system are balanced.

Pipe Flow Expert defines the elements of the pipeline system in a series of highly non-linear matrix equations. Once an approximate solution has been obtained, the results are refined using a variation on the Newton method algorithm to ensure the results converge to a balanced flow and pressure result.

Note: Finding the solution to a highly non-linear system of equations (which a pipe system inevitably generates) is a difficult mathematical problem. Pipe Flow Expert uses advanced mathematical methods together with proprietary algorithms in order to converge the equations to a solution.

System Calculation Tolerances

Pipe Flow Expert uses a two-step approach to calculate a balance steady flow state for a system.

An initial approximate solution is obtained using Linear Theory methods and an iterative approach to adjust the flow rates until an approximate pressure balance is achieved.

An alternative approach is to use estimates for the out-flows and to use these estimates to set an initial flow rate in each pipe, with the total in-flow to each join point matching the total out-flow from each join point. The initial flow estimates are unlikely to give a balanced pressure result over the whole system and must be further refined using an iterative approach to adjust the flow rates until an approximate pressure balance is achieved.

Pipe Flow Expert defines the elements of the pipeline system in a series of matrix equations and uses the Newton method to adjust the estimates for the flow rate in each pipe.

Once an approximate solution has been obtained, the results are refined using a variation of the Newton method to ensure convergence until a balanced pressure result is obtained.

A flow balance tolerance and an approximate pressure balance tolerance are used to allow Pipe Flow Expert to find an approximate solution quickly. This approximate solution is then refined until the system is solved within the final pressure balance tolerance.

The flow and pressure balance tolerances and the maximum number of iterations allowed, have been carefully chosen to provide the best overall performance in finding a solution. It is recommended that these values are not changed, as most systems will solve without adjustment to these parameters.

System Components

The user is able to enter the flow rate and head loss information about a component which is to be included in the pipeline system. Pipe Flow Expert generates a performance curve for the component to allow the effect of the component to be modeled.

Cv and Kv Flow Coefficients

Many manufacturers of control valves choose to publish a Cv flow coefficient or a Kv flow coefficient to describe the flow / pressure loss characteristics of their control valves in a standardized manner.

Cv Flow Coefficients:

A Cv flow coefficient specifies the amount of water at 60°F (15.55 °C) in US gpm that will flow through a valve and produce a 1.0 psi pressure drop. Thus a Cv flow coefficient of 10 indicates that a 1.0 psi pressure drop will occur with a 10 US gpm of water throughput through the valve.

The Cv flow coefficient of a control valve can be calculated from the flow rate and the pressure drop through the valve. For liquids other than water the ratio of the fluid density to the density of water must also be used in the calculation.

$$C_{V} = \frac{Q}{\sqrt{\frac{\Delta P}{SG}}}$$

Where: Cv = flow coefficient Q = flow rate in US gpm $\Delta P = pressure loss in psi across the valve$ SG = the ratio of the fluid density to the density of water

With a known Cv flow coefficient the above formula can be re-arranged to calculate the pressure loss for a particular flow rate thus:

$$\Delta p = \frac{SG \times Q^2}{C_v^2}$$

Where: Cv = flow coefficient Q = flow rate in US gpm $\Delta P = \text{pressure loss in psi across the valve}$ SG = the ratio of the fluid density to the density of water

The pressure loss through a fitting or valve may also be calculated from:

$$h_{fluid} = \frac{K \times V^2}{2g}$$

Where: h fluid = head of fluid in ft. K = flow coefficient of a valve or fitting V = fluid velocity entering the fitting in ft/s g = acceleration due to gravity in ft/sec²

also

$$p = \frac{h_{fluid} \times D}{144}$$

Where: P = pressure in psi h fluid = head of fluid in ft. D = density of fluid in lbs/ft³

Thus a 1.0 psi pressure drop is equivalent to 2.31 ft head of water at Normal Temperature & Pressure (NTP) or 62.3 lbs/ft³.

When a pipe diameter is known it is possible to establish a flow velocity from the Cv flow coefficient in US gpm for a 1 psi pressure drop. Thus it is possible to calculate an equivalent fitting 'K' factor which will produce the same pressure loss as the control valve Cv rating.

Pipe Flow Expert uses the equivalent fitting 'K' factor method to model the flow and pressure loss through a control valve where a Cv flow coefficient is used to specify the control valve characteristics.

A change to the pipe diameter would result in a change to the value of the equivalent fitting 'K' factor. Pipe Flow Expert re-calculates the equivalent fitting 'K' factor for the current pipe diameter and the fluid density at the start of the solution calculation.

The calculation helper provided on the Cv component dialog uses the flow rate and pressure loss entered by the user, together with the current fluid density to calculate a Cv value to match the specified requirements.

Kv = 0.865 Cv (or more accurately Kv = 0.86497767 Cv)

Kv Flow Coefficients:

A Kv flow coefficient specifies the amount of water at 20°C (68 °F) in m³/hour that will flow through a valve and produce a 1.0 bar pressure drop. Thus a Kv flow coefficient of 10 indicates that a 1.0 bar pressure drop will occur with a 10 m³/hour of water throughput through the valve.

The Kv flow coefficient of a control valve can be calculated from the flow rate and the pressure drop through the valve. The density of the liquid in kg/m³ must also be used in the calculation.

$$K_V = Q_v \sqrt{\frac{D}{1000 \times \Delta P}}$$

Where: Kv = flow coefficient $Q = flow rate in m^3/hr$ $\Delta P = pressure loss in bar across the valve$ $D = the density of the fluid in kg/m^3$ $1000 = the density of water in kg/m^3$

The usual arrangement of the formula for calculation of Kv is shown above. It can be seen that this formula is similar to the one which is used for calculation of Cv values.

With a known Kv flow coefficient, the above formula can be re-arranged to calculate the pressure loss for a particular flow rate thus:

$$\Delta p = \frac{D \times Q^2}{1000 \times K_v^2}$$

Where: Kv = flow coefficient $Q = flow rate in m^3/hr$ $\Delta P = pressure loss in bar across the valve$ $D = the density of the fluid in kg/m^3$ $1000 = the density of water in kg/m^3$ The pressure loss through a fitting or valve may also be calculated from:

$$h_{fluid} = \frac{K \times V^2}{2g}$$

Where: h fluid = head of fluid in meters. K = flow coefficient of a valve or fitting V = fluid velocity entering the fitting in m/s g = acceleration due to gravity in meters/sec²

also

$$p = \frac{h_{fluid} \times D \times g}{100000}$$

Where: P = pressure in bar $h_{fluid} = head of fluid in meters$ $D = density of fluid in kg/m^3$ g = acceleration due to gravity in meters/sec²

When a pipe diameter is known it is possible to establish a flow velocity from the Kv flow coefficient in m³/hr for a 1 bar pressure drop. Thus it is possible to calculate an equivalent fitting 'K' factor which will produce the same pressure loss as the control valve Kv rating.

Pipe Flow Expert uses the equivalent fitting 'K' factor method to model the flow and pressure loss through a control valve where a Kv flow coefficient is used to specify the control valve characteristics.

A change to the pipe diameter would result in a change the matching equivalent fitting 'K' factor. Pipe Flow Expert re-calculates the equivalent fitting 'K' factor for the current pipe diameter and the fluid density at the start of the solution calculation.

The calculation helper provided on the Kv component dialog uses the flow rate and pressure loss entered by the user, together with the current fluid density to calculate a Kv value to match the specified requirements.

1.000 Cv = 1.156 Kv

The user should be aware that the Cv or Kv flow coefficient specifies the flow rate of water for a particular pressure loss.

When the fluid density is greater or less than water, a different flow rate will be required to produce a 1.00 psi or a 1 bar pressure loss through the valve.

CAUTIONS:

Choked Flow:

If the fluid is a gas, when using the Compressible Flow calculation engine, if the pressure drop exceeds the critical pressure ratio when compared to the inlet pressure of the valve then **the flow** will become choked and it will not be possible to achieve the calculated flow rate. If this occurs, Pipe Flow Expert will warn of a problem in the Result Log (if the Component option to check for choked flow has been selected).

Gas Flow Calculation with the Compressible Flow Calculation Engine (recommend):

Gas systems should generally be solved using the Compressible flow calculation engine, which takes account of the pressure condition at the component and adjusts the density of the gas as appropriate when performing the component pressure loss calculation.

The fluid properties should be defined at the operating temperature for a particular section of the system (while the software adjusts fluid properties for changes of pressure as they are used in calculations, it assumes the temperature of the fluid remains the same and therefore the user must define the fluid properties for the appropriate temperature conditions within the pipe network). The software uses the viscosity of the gas as defined in the current fluid data and this is not adjusted for changes in pressure (pressure changes generally have a small impact on viscosity in comparison to temperature changes). See the section on *Working with Compressible Fluids* for more information and notes about calculating gas system with the non-compressible calculation engine (even though we recommend you **use the Compressible Flow calculation engine to solve gas systems**).

Gas Flow Calculation with the Non-Compressible Flow Calculation Engine (not recommended):

If using the Non-Compressible calculation engine, and the fluid zone associated with the control valve does not represent the pressure condition at the outlet of the valve/component, it may be necessary to use an adjusted Cv (or Kv) value for valve selection to take in to account the effect of the gas expansion.

The adjusted Cv (or Kv) value should be based on the Cv or Kv formula for sub critical gas pressure drop.

A simplified version of the Cv formula for sub critical gas pressure drop is shown below:

$$C_{V} = \frac{SCFH}{1360} \sqrt{\frac{D_{n} \times (°F + 460)}{\Delta P \times P_{o}}}$$

Where: Cv = flow coefficient $SCFH = flow rate in ft^3/hr (NTP)$ $D_n = the gas density in lbs/ft^3 at 0.00 psig$ ${}^{o}F = gas temperature$ $\Delta p = pressure loss in psi absolute$ $p_o = valve outlet pressure in psi absolute$

A simplified version of the Kv formula for sub critical gas pressure drop is shown below:

$$K_{V} = \frac{Q}{514} \sqrt{\frac{D_{n} \times (^{\circ}C + 273)}{\Delta P \times P_{o}}}$$

Where: Kv = flow coefficient Q = flow rate in m^{3}/hr (NTP) D_n = the gas density in kg/m³ at 0.00 barg

- °C = gas temperature
- Δp = pressure loss in bar absolute
- $p_o =$ valve outlet pressure in bar absolute

Please refer to an appropriate text book for a more detailed formula to take account of piping geometry or gas compressibility, should this be necessary.

Cv / Kv Control valve selection:

The Cv (or Kv) flow coefficient of a control valve is usually stated for the fully open flow condition. The Cv (or Kv) flow coefficient will be less when the valve is partly closed.

In an actual system it is important to select a control valve which has an appropriate Cv (or Kv) flow coefficient for the actual valve position that will be used. A control valve that is too small or too large will never be able to provide the correct control in a system.

Most control valve manufacturers recommend that you should select a valve where the required Cv (or Kv) value falls between 20% - 80% of the port opening.

Some control valve manufacturers recommend that an allowance of 30% should be added to the calculated Cv (or Kv) flow coefficient to obtain the minimum full flow Cv (or Kv) flow coefficient rating which the selected valve should have (when fully open).

Please check your control valve selection with the control valve manufacturer.

Sprinkler K Value Coefficients

Many manufacturers of spray nozzles publish a Sprinkler K value to describe the flow / pressure loss characteristics of their spray nozzle in a standardized manner.

Sprinkler K Value Coefficient:

A sprinkler K value can describe the sprinkler performance in either imperial or metric flow rates (there is a metric K value and an imperial K value for the same sprinkler and these will be different values, hence it is important to check a sprinkler K value to confirm if it is a metric value or an imperial value).

The imperial sprinkler K value is calculated as follows:

Sprinkler K (imperial) = $\frac{US \ gpm \ (water)}{\sqrt{Pressure \ Loss}}$

The metric sprinkler K value is calculated as follows:

Sprinkler K (metric) =
$$\frac{L/min (water)}{\sqrt{Pressure Loss}}$$

The imperial and metric Sprinkler K values are not interchangeable. When a Sprinkler K value is used for a flow versus pressure drop calculation, it is important to know if the value specified is based on the imperial formula or the metric formula, since this will affect the calculated results.

When a pipe diameter is known it is possible to establish a flow velocity from the Sprinkler K Value for a particular pressure drop and therefore it is possible to calculate an equivalent fitting 'K' factor which will produce the same pressure loss as the Sprinkler K Value.

Pipe Flow Expert uses the equivalent fitting 'K' factor method to model the flow and pressure loss through a spray nozzle where a Sprinkler K Value is used to specify the nozzle characteristics.

A change to the pipe diameter will result in a change to the matching equivalent fitting 'K' factor. Pipe Flow Expert re-calculates the equivalent fitting 'K' factor for the current pipe diameter using the fluid density of water.

Flow Control Valves

Flow Control Valves allow the user to set a flow rate in a particular pipe. Pipe Flow Expert removes the pipe from the system and sets an Out-flow demand at the 'From node' and an equal In-flow demand at the 'To node'. Thus the pipe is replaced by these flow demands while the system is being solved.

No other pipe which connects to a pipe with a Flow Control Valve fitted can contain a control valve (FCV, PRV or BPV).

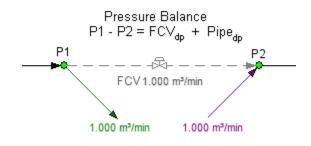


Figure 95 Flow Control Valve replacement

The pressure difference between the 'From node' and the 'To node' must equal the pressure loss introduced by the flow control valve plus the pressure loss that the flow in the pipe will produce, plus the pressure loss that any other component on the pipe produces. The system balance will be maintained when the pipe is reinstated along with the pressure loss introduced by the flow control valve.

If the pressure difference between the 'From node' and the 'To node' is not great enough then the pressure loss in the pipe and the flow control valve pressure loss cannot be set. A warning will be displayed that the pressure in the pipe is not sufficient to deliver the set flow.

Pressure Reducing Valves

Pressure Reducing Valves allow the user to set a pressure at the node downstream of the valve (i.e. at the end of the pipe). The pressure reducing valve (PRV) introduces an additional pressure loss in the pipe to control the pressure at the node downstream of the valve to the value specified by the user.

A pipe with a Pressure Reducing Valve fitted cannot have a tank or pressure demand set on either end. No other pipe which connects to a pipe with a Pressure Reducing Valve fitted can contain a control valve (FCV, PRV or BPV).

Pipe Flow Expert removes the pipe from the system and sets the pressure at the downstream node (N2) by replacing it with an appropriately defined tank. The tank elevation is set to equal the node elevation, the liquid level is set to zero and the fluid surface pressure is set to the pressure reducing valve setting. At the upstream node, an out-flow demand is then set equal to the flow from N2. Hence the pipe is replaced by a tank at the downstream node and an out-flow demand at the upstream node while the system is being solved. The outflow demand at the upstream node must equal the flow rate out of the downstream node that is now represented by the tank.

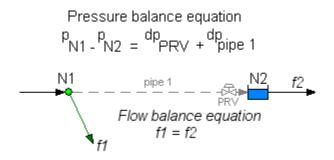


Figure 96 Pressure Reducing Valve replacement

The pressure difference between the upstream node P1 and the downstream node P2 must equal the pressure loss through the pipe, fittings and any components on the pipe plus the pressure loss introduced by the PRV. The pressure balance is then maintained after the system is solved, when the pipe is reinstated along with the pressure loss introduced by the pressure reducing valve.

MODES OF OPERATION: A PRV can operate under three different conditions: (1) regulating, (2) fully closed, and (3) fully open. How the valve operates depends on the defined set pressure value for the valve. The fully open and fully closed positions represent the extreme operations of the valve. Each of the valve positions is described below:

- (1) **Regulating** The valve maintains the downstream pressure to the set value by introducing a pressure loss across the valve, thus throttling the flow rate through the PRV.
- (2) Fully Closed This mode of operation occurs if the valve's set pressure is less than the pressure downstream of the valve for the case where the valve is closed. When this occurs in an actual pipe system, the flow through the PRV reverses and the PRV acts as a check valve, closing the pipe. In PipeFlow Expert, this method of operation is detected and reported but the system is not then solved for this scenario. The user must decide if this method of operation is what they intended and if so then they can close the pipe and continue to solve the system.
- (3) Fully Open This mode of operation occurs if the valve's set pressure is greater than the pressure upstream of the valve for the case where the valve is fully open. When this occurs in an actual pipe system, the PRV maintains a fully open position and it has no effect on the flow conditions (except to add a frictional loss through the valve). In PipeFlow Expert, this method of operation is detected and reported. But the system is not solved because the differential pressure across the valve would have to be negative, i.e. the valve would be acting like a pump rather than a pressure control.

Pipe Flow Expert will only solve a system when the PRV is operating in Regulating mode.

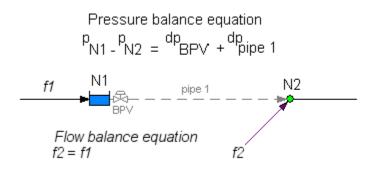
AVOIDING PRV OPERATION PROBLEMS: In general, PRV operation problems can be avoided by finding the valve's pressure regulating range and specifying the valve's set pressure to a value within this range, such that the mode of operation is 'Regulating'. First, solve the system without the PRV control and note the pressure at the node downstream of the pipe which previously contained the PRV. This is the maximum pressure the PRV can be set to (i.e. it is equivalent to finding the valve's inlet pressure for the case where the valve is fully open). Secondly, solve the system after closing the pipe that contains the PRV and note the pressure at the node downstream of the closed pipe. This is the minimum pressure the PRV can be set to (i.e. it is equivalent to finding the pressure downstream of the valve for the case where the valve is fully closed).

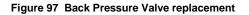
Back Pressure Valves

Back Pressure Valves allow the user to set a pressure at a node upstream of the valve (i.e. at the start of the pipe). The back pressure valve (BPV) introduces an additional pressure loss in the pipe to control the pressure at the node upstream of valve to the value specified by the user.

A pipe with a Back Pressure Valve fitted cannot have a tank or pressure demand set on either end. No other pipe which connects to a pipe with a Back Pressure Valve fitted can contain a control valve (FCV, PRV or BPV).

Pipe Flow Expert removes the pipe from the system and sets the pressure at the upstream node (N1) by replacing it with an appropriately defined tank. The tank elevation is set to equal the node elevation, the liquid level is set to zero and the fluid surface pressure is set to the back pressure valve setting. At the downstream node, an in-flow demand is then set equal to the flow into the upstream node N1. Hence the pipe is replaced by a tank at the upstream node and an in-flow at the downstream node while the system is being solved. The in-flow at the downstream node must equal the flow rate into the upstream node that is now represented by a pressurized tank.





The pressure difference between the upstream node P1 and the downstream node P2 must equal the pressure loss through the pipe, fittings and any components on the pipe plus the pressure loss introduced by the BPV. The pressure balance is then maintained after the system is solved, when the pipe is reinstated along with the pressure loss introduced by the pressure reducing valve.

MODES OF OPERATION: A BPV can operate under three different conditions: (1) regulating, (2) fully closed, and (3) fully open. How the valve operates depends on the defined set pressure value for the valve. The fully open and fully closed positions represent the extreme operations of the valve. Each of the valve positions is described below:

- (1) **Regulating** The valve maintains the upstream pressure to the set value by introducing a pressure loss across the valve, thus reducing the flow rate through the BPV.
- (2) Fully Closed This mode of operation occurs if the valve's set pressure is greater than the pressure upstream of the valve for the case where the valve is closed. When this occurs in an actual pipe system, the flow through the BPV reverses and the BPV acts as a check valve, closing the pipe. In PipeFlow Expert, this method of operation is detected and reported but the system is not then solved for this scenario. The user must decide if this method of operation is what they intended and if so then they can close the pipe and continue to solve the system.

(3) Fully Open This mode of operation occurs if the valve's set pressure is less than the pressure downstream of the valve for the case where the valve is fully open. When this occurs in an actual pipe system, the BPV maintains a fully open position and it has no effect on the flow conditions (except to add a frictional loss through the valve). In PipeFlow Expert, this method of operation is detected and reported but the system is not solved because the differential pressure across the valve would have to be negative, i.e. the valve would be acting like a pump rather than a pressure control.

Pipe Flow Expert will only solve a system when the BPV is operating in Regulating mode.

AVOIDING BPV OPERATION PROBLEMS: In general, BPV operation problems can be avoided by finding the valve's pressure regulating range and specifying the valve's set pressure to a value within this range, such that the mode of operation is 'Regulating'. First, solve the system without the BPV control and note the pressure at the node upstream of the pipe which previously contained the BPV. This is the minimum pressure the BPV can be set to (i.e. it is equivalent to finding the pressure at the valve outlet for the case where the valve is fully open). Secondly, solve the system after closing the pipe that contains the BPV can be set to (i.e. it is equivalent to finding the pressure at the valve is the maximum pressure the BPV can be set to (i.e. it is equivalent to finding the pressure at the valve inlet for the case where the valve is fully open).

Pumps (with Flow versus Head Curve)

The user is able to enter flow rate and head loss information about a pump which is to be used in the pipeline system. Pipe Flow Expert generates a performance curve for the pump to allow the pump performance to be modeled as part of the pipeline system.

Fixed Flow Rate Pumps

The user is able to elect to enter a fixed flow rate for a pump. This situation may occur when the natural flow distribution to different parts of the network has to be determined, or when the system has a variable speed pump that has been set to produce a set flow rate. The Fixed Flow Rate Pump is modeled in a similar manner to the Flow Control Valve described above. Pipe Flow Expert removes the pipe on which the pump is mounted and sets an Out-flow demand at the 'From node' and an equal In-flow demand at the 'To node'. The pipe and the pump are replaced by these flow demands while the system is being solved.



Figure 98 Fixed Flow Rate Pump replacement

Since the head pressure provided by the pump is unknown, the system balance cannot be 'tuned' by iterating along the pump performance curve. For this reason it is not possible to include pressure control devices such as flow control valves on all outlet paths through the system when a fixed flow rate pump has been selected (this would result in an over-controlled system).

Fixed Head / Pressure Rise Pumps

The user is able to elect to enter a fixed head or pressure rise for a pump. This situation may be useful when trying to estimate the pump head required to produce the flow distribution to different parts of the network, where a pump flow versus head curve has not been established. The flow rates would be set by flow control valves on the outlet legs.

The minimum pump head would be determined by subtracting the smallest pressure introduced by the flow control valves from the fixed head supplied by the pump.

Net Positive Suction Head available

Pipe Flow Expert is able to calculate the pressure available at a pump inlet. This pressure will change if the mounting position of the pump along a pipe is changed. The vapor pressure of the fluid being pumped is subtracted from the pump inlet pressure to obtain the Net Positive Suction Head available. The NPSHa must be higher than the pump manufacturer's NPSHr (Net Positive Suction Head requirement for the flow rate) in order to prevent gas bubbles forming in the fluid.

Two Phase Flow

Pipe Flow Expert is not able to model two phase flow, such as gas/liquid mixtures. When two different fluids are mixed together it is possible that two-phase flow may occur at some point in a system. Pipe Flow Expert does not calculate the pressure drop for two-phase flow.

Two-phase flow can produce an extremely high pressure drop many times greater than the pressure drop of either individual fluid. The user should make due allowance for the two-phase flow pressure drop by using a component to add an appropriate additional pressure loss.

Slurries

Slurries which have a constant density and a constant viscosity are able to be modeled, provided the minimum velocity to keep the solids in suspension is maintained throughout the pipeline system. The density and viscosity of the slurry mixture must be entered as the fluid data.

Working with Compressible Fluids

The Pipe Flow Expert software now contains a Compressible Isothermal Flow Calculation Engine (from version 7 and later).

In a gas system, as pressure loss occurs along a pipe, the gas density will decrease and the volume of the gas will expand. As the volume of gas increases, the velocity of the gas in the pipe will increase. Although the volume of gas and velocity in the pipe changes, the mass flow (weight of flow) in the pipe will remain constant.

Gas flow rates are therefore often referred to in terms of mass flow (weight of flow) or standard volume (which is the volume of gas at standard conditions, normally atmospheric pressure and some common temperature reference, since this standard volume also define a constant mass flow).

Pipe Flow Expert provides a choice of standard volume units for gas flow rate which include:

- SCCM (Standard Cubic Centimeters per Minute),
- SLM (Standard Liters per Minute),
- SCMH (Standard Cubic Meters per Hour)
- MMSCMH (Million Standard Cubic Meter per Hour)
- MMSCMD (Million Standard Cubic Meter per Day)
- SCFM (Standard Cubic Feet per Minute)
- SCFH (Standard Cubic Feet per Hour)
- SCFD (Standard Cubic Feet per Day)
- MMSCFH (Million Standard Cubic Feet per Hour)
- MMSCFD (Million Standard Cubic Feet per Day)

Each of the standard volume units for gas flow relate to the gas at a standard condition, however there are a number of slightly different standard reference conditions that are used worldwide depending on country and location. Pipe Flow Expert provides a choice of standard reference conditions to be used when referring to the standard volume flow rate of gas and these include:

- 0°C, 100.000 kPa.a
- 0°C, 101.325 kPa.a
- 15°C, 101.325 kPa.a
- 20°C, 101.325 kPa.a
- 25°C, 101.225 kPa.a
- 60°F, 14.696 psi.a
- 68°F, 14.696 psi.a

Mass flow can also be used to refer to an amount of gas flow and the units for mass flow include:

- Kgs/sec
- Kgs/min
- Kgs/hour
- Lb/sec
- Lb/min
- Lb/hour

Using Compressible Flow Equations

There are a number of different equations that can be used to calculate flow rate and pressure loss in a compressible gas system and the type of design and user preference often determines which equation they use to calculate the results.

Pipe Flow Expert allows for the selection of a specific compressible isothermal flow equation from a list that includes:

- General Fundamental Isothermal Flow Equation
- Complete Isothermal Flow Equation
- AGA Isothermal Flow Equation
- Panhandle A Isothermal Flow Equation
- Panhandle B Isothermal Flow Equation
- IGT Isothermal Flow Equation
- Weymouth Isothermal Flow Equation

The General Fundamental Isothermal Flow Equation (sometimes known as just the General Flow equation or the Fundamental Flow equation) provides perhaps the most universal method for calculating isothermal flow rates, however it relies on the inclusion of an accurate friction factor. The Pipe Flow Expert software provides such a friction factor by calculating this using the Colebrook-White equation.

For complex interconnected pipe systems the General Flow equation will often provide the best overall calculation result, however this approach is only made possible by the advanced software algorithms and the power of computer calculation.

The preferred method of calculation can be selected from the Calculations Tab in Configuration Options.

ration Optic	ns				
ibels	Units	Pipe Data	Node Data	Results Colors	Calculations
alculation Se	ttinas				
Calculation	-				
Method of	Solution				
Compressible Gas Flow [Node Adjust]					
Method of	Calculation 📳				
General Fu	indamental Isother	mal Flow Equation	CNGA Compre	ssibility Factor 🛛 👻	Z = Calculated
General Fu	indamental Isother	mal Flow Equation			
Complete Isothermal Flow Equation					
AGA Isoth	ermal Flow Equation	n			
Weymouth	Isothermal Flow E	quation			
Panhandle	A Isothermal Flow	Equation			
Panhandle	B Isothermal Flow	Equation			
IGT leather	mal Flow Equation				

Figure 99 Compressible Flow Calculation Options

The calculations can incorporate the Ideal Gas Law, a custom Compressibility Factor (applied to the whole network) or the CNGA Compressibility Factor that is calculated for each pipe based on the pressures at the start and end of each pipe.

The Compressible Flow Calculation Engine will automatically take account of pressure changes within the pipe network and will automatically adjust the density properties of the gas as appropriate when performing the gas flow rate and pressure loss calculations. The equations used in the calculations currently assume isothermal flow where there is no change in temperature.

If the pipe system contains a compressor, component or valve that either significantly increase the gas pressure or significantly reduces the gas pressure then an additional fluid zone should be defined to specify the density properties of the gas at the required temperature condition.

Pipe Flow Expert will automatically account for changes in pressure within the system, however the user must define fluid properties and gas data for the operating temperature within the pipe system (or within each part of the pipe network if zone of different temperature exist).

When a user clicks to 'Calculate' a compressible gas system, if the calculation engine method of solution is not set to 'Compressible Gas Flow' then the software will prompt the user to ask if they wish to automatically switch to the Compressible Flow Calculation Engine (which is recommended).

If the user chooses not to switch to the Compressible Flow Calculation Engine then they can continue to solve their system using the standard Non-Compressible Calculation Engine, which uses the Darcy-Weisbach equation that assumes a constant density and viscosity for the gas as defined in the fluid data.

We recommend using the Compressible Flow Calculation Engine to calculate gas systems, however see the next section for considerations when using the non-compressible Darcy-Weisbach equation to calculate a compressible gas system.

Using Non-Compressible Darcy-Weisbach Equation

Important Note:

We would always recommend using the Compressible Flow Calculation Engine to solve compressible gas systems (rather than using the non-compressible calculation engine with the Darcy-Weisbach equation).

The following notes in this section are included for completeness only.

The Darcy-Weisbach equation is normally applicable to incompressible Newtonian fluids, since the density of these fluids can be considered to be constant even with changes in pressure, however this equation is also sometimes used for compressible systems provided that they operate within certain criteria.

When the Non-Compressible Calculation Engine is selected on the Calculations tab in Configuration Options then Pipe Flow Expert uses the Colebrook-White equation to calculate friction factors and the Darcy-Weisbach equation to calculate the friction loss in a pipe.

These equations assume a constant fluid density & viscosity and they provide a very accurate solution when working with non-compressible fluids (liquids) and they are sometime used for low velocity gas systems where there is a relatively small amount of pressure loss.

If the user select the Non-Compressible Calculation Engine when using the software to model gas systems then there are certain criteria that the model must operate within to ensure the solution is of acceptable accuracy.

Changes in pressure and temperature will affect the gas density and viscosity. These property changes affect the actual pressure drop and are not automatically accounted for in the Darcy-Weisbach equation, therefore some limitations must be applied to ensure that the calculated results are within an acceptable accuracy.

Generally systems which involve gases fall into two categories:

Low pressure loss gas systems:

Where the pressure loss is less than 10% of the highest absolute pressure in the system, if the pressure drop is calculated using the entering fluid density then good reliability of the results can be expected.

High pressure loss gas systems:

Where the pressure loss is more than 10% but less than 40% of the highest absolute pressure in the system, if the pressure drop is calculated using the average fluid density then good reliability of the results can be expected.

Where a system has a total pressure loss which exceeds 40% of the highest absolute pressure in the system, then if you are using the Non-Compressible Flow Calculation Engine (which is not recommended for gas systems) it will be necessary to model the system using a number of different fluid zones with the fluid density data defined for different pressure conditions). Up to 20 fluid zones can be used in a Pipe Flow Expert model.

Note: We include the above information for completeness, however we would recommend using the Compressible Flow Calculation Engine to solve gas system, which will automatically account for density changes with pressure losses (even for losses higher than 40% of the highest absolute pressure) and these systems can then be modeled with a single fluid zone (provided that there are no significant temperature changes).

Using Fluid Zones with gas systems:

Where a gas system has been split into a number of separate fluid zones, the fluid density and the fluid viscosity for each fluid zone should be set independently.

The density of each fluid zone in the gas system must reflect the average density of the compressed fluid condition in that fluid zone, in order for the Darcy-Weisbach equation to give a reasonably accurate result.

When a gas system is solved with the Non-Compressible Calculation Engine (and the Darcy-Weisbach equation), if the fluid density is not within 5% of the average fluid density for a particular zone, a warning will be issued in the results log. Suggestions to Update Fluid Zone Data to have a particular density based on the average pressure within the fluid zone will be issued in the results log.

General Suggestions:

For systems that contain compressible fluids the following should be noted.

The mass flow rates entering the system and the mass flow rates leaving the system must be balanced. Normally In-Flow or Out-Flow values are entered using units of mass flow or units of gas flow at standard volume (volume at standard temperature and pressure). Users should avoid specifying gas flow rates in regular volumetric units such as m³/hour since these refer to actual volume of gas at whatever density has been defined in the fluid data (i.e. the density at some

pressure condition). Volume in standard units such as SCMH (Standard Cubic Meters per Hour) should be used instead.

Where volumetric In-Flow rates entering the system are to be used, these values should generally be specified in gas flow standard volume units, such as SCFM, or in mass flow units, such as lb/min. If the flow rates are entered in regular volume, such as ft³/min, then this defines the actual flow rate of the fluid at the density specified in the fluid data for the current fluid zone (and not the uncompressed volumetric flow rate of the gas at standard conditions).

Where volumetric Out-Flow rates leaving the system are to be used then these values should generally be specified in gas flow standard volume units, such as SCFM, or in mass flow units, such as lb/min (the same as for In-Flow values as described above).

With the Non-Compressible Flow Calculation Engine, Pipe Flow Expert uses a constant value for the fluid density throughout each individual fluid zone in the pipeline system. Where regular volumetric flow rates are used to specify the In-Flows and Out-Flows to the system, the individual density for each fluid zone is used to convert from volumetric flow rate units to the mass flow rate units used internally by Pipe Flow Expert.

As described above, we would recommend not specifying flow rates in volume units related to the density of the fluid zone, but rather use mass flow unit or gas flow standard volume units (volume at standard conditions).

The calculations are performed using mass flow rates to achieve mass flow rate continuity at each node and an overall pressure balance within the pipeline system.

When using the Non-Compressible Flow Calculation Engine, the effects of pressure changes on the fluid density are not modeled.

Note 1:

The Fluid density at the compressed fluid condition can be calculated using the normal density of the compressible fluid and the fluid pressure.

Compressed fluid density =

Normal fluid density x (Fluid pressure + Atmospheric pressure) /Atmospheric pressure

Example: If a volume of 10 m³ of air at normal temperature and pressure is compressed to 6 bar g

The Fluid density would be: 1.2047 x (6.000 + 1.01325) / 1.01325 = 8.3384 kg/m³

Note 2:

The Actual volumetric flow rate of the fluid at the compressed fluid condition can be calculated using the uncompressed volume of the fluid at standard condition and the compressed fluid pressure.

Actual flow rate =

Uncompressed fluid volume x (Atmospheric pressure / (Fluid pressure + Atmospheric pressure))

Example: If a flow of 10 m³/s of air at normal temperature and pressure is compressed to 6 bar g

The Actual flow rate would be: 10 x (1.01325 / (6.000 +1.01325)) = 1.445 m³/s

Glossary

Term	Description
Absolute	Pressure measured with respect to zero pressure.
pressure Atmosphere	A standard atmospheric pressure of 1.01325 bar a or 14.696 psi a.
Centipoise	A standard atmospheric pressure of 1.01325 bar a of 14.050 ps a. Absolute viscosity of a fluid expressed in Pa • s x 10^{-3}
Centipoise	Kinematic viscosity of a fluid expressed in m ² /s x 10 ⁻⁶
Centistokes	Note: Pipe Flow Expert requires fluid viscosity to be entered in Centipoise.
Colebrook-White equation	An equation used to calculate accurate friction factors from the internal diameter and internal roughness of a pipe and the Reynolds number for the flow conditions.
Darcy-Weisbach equation	An equation used to calculate the frictional head loss due to fluid flow from the friction factor, the length and diameter of the pipe, the velocity of the fluid and the gravitational constant.
Demand flow	The In-Flow entering the system or the Out-Flow leaving the system.
Demand pressure	The pressure at a point of exit from the system.
Discharge	Out-Flow leaving the system.
Dynamic viscosity	The absolute viscosity of a fluid.
Friction factor	A factor to be used in the Darcy-Weisbach equation. Either calculated from the Colebrook-White equation or read from the Moody diagram.
Elevation	The height above sea level of a node or tank.
End pressure	The pressure at a point where fluid leaves the system.
Fixed pressure	A static pressure loss which is independent of the flow rate.
Fluid head	The resistance to flow expressed in height of fluid as a motive force.
Gage pressure	Pressure measured with respect to atmospheric pressure.
Hydraulic grade	The pressure at a point in the system expressed in height of fluid plus
line	the elevation above sea level of the node or the tank.
in Hg	Height of a column of mercury in a barometer expressed in inches.
K value	Coefficient of frictional loss through valve or pipe fittings.
Kinematic viscosity	The absolute viscosity of a fluid divided by the fluid density.
Moody diagram	A graphical representation of the relationship between Reynolds number, relative roughness and Friction factor.
mm Hg	Height of a column of mercury in a barometer expressed in millimeters.
NPSHa	Net Positive Such Head available.
NPSHr	Net Positive Such Head requirement.
Pressure loss	The friction loss due to fluid flow expressed in fluid head or Gage pressure.
Pump head	The motive force developed by a pump expressed in height of fluid. (Pump performance graphs usually show pump head for water).
Relative	A dimensionless number expressing the internal roughness of a pipe
roughness	divided by the internal diameter of a pipe.
Reynolds	A dimensionless number derived from the fluid velocity, the internal
number	diameter of the pipe and the Kinematic viscosity of the fluid.
Supply	In-Flow entering the system.
Vapor pressure	The absolute pressure at which a liquid will start to evaporate.
Viscosity	A measure of a fluid's resistance to flow. See absolute viscosity and Kinematic viscosity.

Index

Adding and Importing Images	
Adding Text to the Drawing	142
Automatic Checks and Updates	161
back pressure valves	190
adding	117
understanding	117
balanced flow state	178
BPV	
adding	114
Calculating and Solving	
calculating	
calculating pipe system results	
calculation theory	
Change attributes of more than one node	80
Change attributes of more than one pipe	78
Change the system view	68
Changing the fluid Density and Viscosity	
choosing item labeling	72
choosing pipe drawing defaults	74
choosing system units	
Choosing units	71
Colebrook-White Formula	175
Component Pressure Loss	46
component pressure losses	
deleting	
more than one on a pipe	105
components	
adding	
adding	
pressure loss	
understanding	105
Compressed fluid condition	
Actual flow rate	
fluid density	
Compressible flow equations	
Compressible fluid flow formula	
compressible fluids	
Compressible Gas Flow Equations	
computer minimum requirements	14
Configuration Options	
Labelling Tab	
Units Tab	
Configuration Options Calculations Tab	
Configuration Options Pipe Default Values	
Configuration Options Screen	53
configuring	00
calculation parameters	
results16	U, 166

Control Valve Data
control valves
deleting159
Copying between drawing154
Create a PDF Report172
creating
pipe systems
Cv flow coefficient
Cv Flow Coefficient
Cv Flow Coefficients
Cv Value
Cv Values
Darcy-Weisbach compressible fluids
considerations
Darcy-Weisbach Formula176
Daxesoft Ltd.
contacting
Defining Fluid Zones
demand flows
adding
deleting
understanding
demand in-flows
adding
demand out-flows
adding
demand pressures
adding140
deleting
understanding
Documentation Menu
Drawing Menu
Drawing pane
cutting, copying, and pasting nodes
inverted view
mirror view
moving components
panning pipe system
view whole of the pipe system
zoom in
zoom out
Edit Menu
end pressure See demand flows, See demand
flows
End Pressure Data
FCV 114
adding
File Menu20

fitting head loss177
fittings
adding100
adding to the database102
deleting158
Fixed flow rate pump
Limited application
flow control valves
adding115
understanding
Flow Demands
fluid
adding to the database
defining for a fluid zone
viscosity
fluid flow states
Fluid Menu
Fluid Zones
fluids compressible
working with
friction factors
Gas data
adding to the database
group updates on the drawing
hydraulic grade line
energy grade line
Images - Adding Images
Interface and Menus
Isometric Mode Toggle
Isometric System Options
Join Point Data
join points
adding
deleting
K factor fitting head loss calculation
K values
Keyboard Shortcuts
Kv flow coefficient
Kv Flow Coefficient
Kv Flow Coefficients109
Kv Value
Kv Values109
License Menu
loops nodes pipes
Menu Bar
Microsoft Excel170
minimum computer requirements14
Moving a pipe to link at a new position155
net positive suction head
New pipe system
creating
Node Pane

Node Types Node Updates Tab	
nodes	
adding	91
cutting, copying, and pasting	
deleting	
Opening additional systems	
PDF Report of System Results	
Pipe	1/2
	110
Finding a pipe or node	
Pipe Diameter Data	
Pipe diameter data dialog	
Pipe Features	
Pipe Fittings Database	44
Pipe Flow Expert	
about	
Pipe Material Data	
Pipe Pane	38
pipe system	
adding a Fixed Flow Rate pump	121
adding a Fixed Head / Pressure Rise pump	122
adding a fixed speed pump curve	123
adding a pump	
adding back pressure valves	
adding components	
adding components	
adding control valves	
adding demand flows	
adding demand pressures	
adding fittings and valves	
adding flow controls	
adding join points	
adding pipes	
011	
adding pressure Reducing Valves	
adding tanks	
calculating	
Components with Cv or Kv values	
Components with Sprinkler K values	
configuring results	
defining fluid for a fluid zone	
deleting components	
Emailing a screen image	
exporting results	
inverted view	
mirror view	148
modifying	146
moving components	152
panning	147
pipes	93
printing	
redesigning	
saving	
Saving a screen image	
saving as an enhanced metafile	
-	

sending via e-mail68
tanks
view whole of the pipe sytem147
viewing146
viewing results169
Pipe System
deleting a group of items
pipe systems
creating
PipeFlow.com
contacting
pipes
adding
adding a pipe
adding materials to the database
adding sizes to the database
closing a pipe
deleting156
Preventing backflow in a pipe
reversing pipe flow
Use as default pipe feature
Using the pipe sub-menu while drawing98
pressure reducing valves
adding116
understanding116
printing
pipe systems68
Properties of Mixed Fluids85
PRV
adding114 Pump Data49
adding114 Pump Data49
adding114 Pump Data49 pumps
adding114 Pump Data49 pumps adding119
adding
adding114Pump Data49pumpsaddingadding Fixed Flow Rate121adding Fixed Head Pump122adding Fixed Speed Pump Curve123deleting159working with the pump curve graph126PumpsBrowse Database136example pumps137Fixed flow rate191Fixed Head / Pressure Rise Pumps192Import curve image128
adding114Pump Data49pumpsaddingadding Fixed Flow Rate121adding Fixed Head Pump122adding Fixed Speed Pump Curve123deleting159working with the pump curve graph126PumpsBrowse Database136example pumps137Fixed flow rate191Fixed Head / Pressure Rise Pumps192Import curve image128Performance Curve191
adding114Pump Data49pumpsaddingadding Fixed Flow Rate121adding Fixed Head Pump122adding Fixed Speed Pump Curve123deleting159working with the pump curve graph126PumpsBrowse Database136example pumps137Fixed flow rate191Fixed Head / Pressure Rise Pumps192Import curve image128Performance Curve191Predicted Performance Data132
adding114Pump Data49pumpsadding119adding Fixed Flow Rate121adding Fixed Head Pump122adding Fixed Speed Pump Curve123deleting159working with the pump curve graph126Pumps137Fixed flow rate191Fixed Head / Pressure Rise Pumps192Import curve image128Performance Curve191Predicted Performance Data132Search Database135
adding114Pump Data49pumpsadding119adding Fixed Flow Rate121adding Fixed Head Pump122adding Fixed Speed Pump Curve123deleting159working with the pump curve graph126PumpsBrowse Database136example pumps137Fixed flow rate191Fixed flow rate191Fixed Head / Pressure Rise Pumps128Performance Curve191Predicted Performance Data132Search Database135Variable Speed and Change to Impeller Size
adding114Pump Data49pumpsadding119adding Fixed Flow Rate121adding Fixed Head Pump122adding Fixed Speed Pump Curve123deleting159working with the pump curve graph126PumpsBrowse Database136example pumps137Fixed flow rate191Fixed Head / Pressure Rise Pumps192Import curve image128Performance Curve191Predicted Performance Data132Search Database135Variable Speed and Change to Impeller Size131
adding114Pump Data49pumpsaddingadding Fixed Flow Rate121adding Fixed Head Pump122adding Fixed Speed Pump Curve123deleting159working with the pump curve graph126PumpsBrowse Database136example pumps137Fixed flow rate191Fixed Head / Pressure Rise Pumps192Import curve image128Performance Curve191Predicted Performance Data132Search Database135Variable Speed and Change to Impeller Size131redo function156
adding114Pump Data49pumpsadding119adding Fixed Flow Rate121adding Fixed Head Pump122adding Fixed Speed Pump Curve123deleting159working with the pump curve graph126Pumps137Browse Database136example pumps137Fixed flow rate191Fixed Head / Pressure Rise Pumps192Import curve image128Performance Curve191Predicted Performance Data132Search Database135Variable Speed and Change to Impeller Size131redo function156Registration and Licensing Information15
adding114Pump Data49pumpsaddingadding Fixed Flow Rate121adding Fixed Head Pump122adding Fixed Speed Pump Curve123deleting159working with the pump curve graph126PumpsBrowse Database136example pumps137Fixed flow rate191Fixed Head / Pressure Rise Pumps192Import curve image128Performance Curve191Predicted Performance Data132Search Database135Variable Speed and Change to Impeller Size131redo function156

configuring166
exporting170
saving169
viewing169
Results Colors Selection
Results Colors Tab60
Results dialog
Results Printing using PDF Report172
Results tables
ResultsLogForm dialog160
Reynolds number
Rotating a group of items
Selected Area
zoom in
Setting System Options
slurries
solving a pipe system
Spray Nozzles
Sprinkler Components
Sprinkler K coefficients
Sprinkler K factor
Sprinkler K factors
Sprinkler K imperial
Sprinkler K metric Calculation
Sprinkler K value
Sprinkler K Value Imperial coefficient
Sprinkler K Value Metric coefficient
system
calculation tolerances
components
System Amendments and Group Updates 149
Tabbed Design Sheets 65
Tank Node Data
tanks
adding
deleting
info
Text - Adding Text Items142
theory calculation174
Tool Bar
Tool Bar Buttons
Tools Menu26
total pressure loss177
two phase flow192
Two phase flow additional pressure loss
undo function156
Units Menu23
unknown values180
Using the Edit Grid149
valves
adding100
Viewing and Modifying System Components 150

Viewing Individual Results	64
----------------------------	----

zoom function14	6
-----------------	---